INTEGRATED INFORMATION SUPPORT SYSTEM (IISS)
Volume VII - User Interface Subsystem
Part 27 - Rapid Application Generator Product Specification

F. Glandorf
Control Data Corporation
Integration Technology Services
2970 Presidential Drive
Fairborn, OH 45324-6209

September 1990

Final Report for Period 1 April 1987 - 31 December 1990

Approved for Public Release; Distribution is Unlimited

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY DIRECTORATE
WRIGHT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER
AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO 45433-6533
NOTICE

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever, regardless whether or not the government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data. It should not, therefore, be construed or implied by any person, persons, or organization that the Government is licensing or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or market any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

This technical report has been reviewed and is approved for publication.

DAVID L. JUDSON, Project Manager
WRDC/MTI
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-6533

DATE

BRUCE A. RASMUSSEN, Chief
WRDC/MTI
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-6533

DATE

If your address has changed, if you wish to be removed from our mailing list, or if the addressee is no longer employed by your organization please notify WRDC/MTI, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH 45433-6533 to help us maintain a current mailing list.

Copies of this report should not be returned unless return is required by security considerations, contractual obligations, or notice on a specific document.
This specification establishes the detailed design of the Rapid Application Generator computer program.

**BLOCK 11:**

**INTEGRATED INFORMATION SUPPORT SYSTEM**

**Vol VIII - User Interface Subsystem**

**Part 27 - Rapid Application Generator Product Specification**

**Block 11: INTEGRATED INFORMATION SUPPORT SYSTEM**

**Vol VIII - User Interface Subsystem**

**Part 27 - Rapid Application Generator Product Specification**
This technical report covers work performed under Air Force Contract F33600-87-C-0464, DAPro Project. This contract is sponsored by the Manufacturing Technology Directorate, Air Force Systems Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. It was administered under the technical direction of Mr. Bruce A. Rasmussen, Branch Chief, Integration Technology Division, Manufacturing Technology Directorate, through Mr. David L. Judson, Project Manager. The Prime Contractor was Integration Technology Services, Software Programs Division, of the Control Data Corporation, Dayton, Ohio, under the direction of Mr. W. A. Osborne. The DAPro Project Manager for Control Data Corporation was Mr. Jimmy P. Maxwell.

The DAPro project was created to continue the development, test, and demonstration of the Integrated Information Support System (IISS). The IISS technology work comprises enhancements to IISS software and the establishment and operation of IISS test bed hardware and communications for developers and users.

The following list names the Control Data Corporation subcontractors and their contributing activities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBCONTRACTOR</th>
<th>ROLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control Data Corporation</td>
<td>Responsible for the overall Common Data Model design development and implementation, IISS integration and test, and technology transfer of IISS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Appleton Company</td>
<td>Responsible for providing software information services for the Common Data Model and IDEF1X integration methodology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONTEK</td>
<td>Responsible for defining and testing a representative integrated system base in Artificial Intelligence techniques to establish fitness for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpact Corporation</td>
<td>Responsible for Communication development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Dynamics Research Corporation</td>
<td>Responsible for User Interfaces, Virtual Terminal Interface, and Network Transaction Manager design, development, implementation, and support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona State University</td>
<td>Responsible for test bed operations and support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION 1.0 SCOPE
- Identification ...................................... 1-1
- Functional Summary ................................. 1-1

## SECTION 2.0 DOCUMENTS
- Reference Documents .............................. 2-1
- Terms and Abbreviations ............................ 2-1

## SECTION 3.0 REQUIREMENTS
- Structural Description ............................ 3-1
- Functional Flow ..................................... 3-1
- Interfaces .......................................... 3-2
- Forms Language Compiler .......................... 3-2
- CDM Data Dictionary ................................ 3-2
- Generated Application
- Interfaces .......................................... 3-3
- Program Interrupts ................................. 3-3
- Timing and Sequencing Description ............... 3-3
- Special Control Features ......................... 3-3
- Storage Allocation ................................ 3-3
- Data Base Definition .............................. 3-3
- File Descriptions ................................ 3-3
- Table Description ................................ 3-6
- Object Code Creation .............................. 3-6
- Adaptation Data ................................... 3-6
- Detailed Design Description ...................... 3-6
- Main Program List ................................ 3-6
- Module List ........................................ 3-8
- External Routines List ............................ 3-17
- Include File List ................................ 3-20
- Where Include File Used List .................... 3-22
- Where External Routine Used List ............... 3-47
- Main Program Parts List ......................... 3-61
- Module Documentation ............................ 3-68
- Include File Description ......................... 3-303
- Hierarchy Chart .................................. 3-317
- Program Listings Comments ...................... 3-359

## SECTION 4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROVISIONS
- Introduction and Definitions .................... 4-1
- Computer Programming and Test Evaluation....... 4-1
## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-1</td>
<td>Rapid Application Generator Data Flow</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 1
SCOPE

1.1 Identification

This specification establishes the detailed design of a computer program identified as the Rapid Application Generator hereinafter referred to as RAP. RAP is one configuration item of the Integrated Information Support System (IISS) User Interface (UI).

1.2 Functional Summary

RAP is used to facilitate development of screen driven interactive programs accessing databases through the Common Data Model (CDM).

The major functions of the Rapid Application Generator are:

1. To provide a screen driven interface to database application programs

2. To provide a screen based means of displaying the contents of a database

3. To provide a context within which a single application program can switch between modes of database access: update, query, deletion, and insertion

4. To allow the application developer to apply human engineering to the means by which the user dialogues with the database program.
SECTION 2
DOCUMENTS

2.1 Reference Documents


2.2 Terms and Abbreviations

Application Definition Language: (ADL), an extension of the Forms Definition Language that includes retrieval of database information and conditional actions. It is used to define interactive application programs.
Application Generator: (AG), subset of the IISS User Interface that consists of software modules that generate IISS application code and associated form definitions based on a language input. The part of the AG that generates report programs is called the Report Writer. The part of the AG that generates interactive applications is called the Rapid Application Generator.

Application Interface: (AI), subset of the IISS User Interface that consists of the callable routines that are linked with applications that use the Form Processor or Virtual Terminal. The AI enables applications to be hosted on computers other than the host of the User Interface.

Application Process: (AP), a cohesive unit of software that can be initiated as a unit to perform some function or functions.

Attribute: field characteristic such as blinking, highlighted, black, etc. and various other combinations. Background attributes are defined for forms or windows only. Foreground attributes are defined for items. Attributes may be permanent, i.e., they remain the same unless changed by the application program, or they may be temporary, i.e., they remain in effect until the window is redisplayed.

Common Data Model: (CDM), IISS subsystem that describes common data application process formats, form definitions, etc. of the IISS and includes conceptual schema, external schemas, internal schemas, and schema transformation operators.

Communication Services: allows on host interprocess communication and inter-host communication between the various Test Bed subsystems.

Communication Subsystem: (COMM), IISS subsystem that provides communication services to the Test Bed and subsystems.

Computer Program Configuration Item: (CPCI), an aggregation of computer programs or any of their discrete portions which satisfies an end-use function.

Conceptual Schema: (CS), the standard definition used for all data in the CDM. It is based on IDEF1 information modelling.

Cursor Position: the position of the cursor after any command is issued.

Device Drivers: (DD), software modules written to handle I/O for a specific kind of terminal. The modules map terminal specific commands and data to a neutral format. Device Drivers are part of the UI Virtual Terminal.
Display List: is similar to the open list, except that it contains only those forms that have been added to the screen and are currently displayed on the screen.

External Schema: (ES), an application's view of the CDM's conceptual schema.

Field: two dimensional space on a terminal screen.

Field Pointer: indicates the ITEM which contains the current cursor position.

Form: structured view which may be imposed on windows or other forms. A form is composed of fields. These fields may be defined as forms, items, and windows.

Form Definition: (FD), forms definition language after compilation. It is read at runtime by the Form Processor.

Forms Definition Language: (FDL), the language in which electronic forms are defined.

Forms Driver Form Editor: (FDFE), subset of the FE which consists of a forms driven application used to create Form Definition files interactively.

Form Editor: (FE), subset of the IISS User Interface that is used to create definitions of forms. The FE consists of the Forms Driven Form Editor and the Forms Language Compiler.

Form Hierarchy: a graphic representation of the way in which forms, items and windows are related to their parent form.

Forms Language Compiler: (FLAN), subset of the FE that consists of a batch process that accepts a series of forms definition language statements and produces form definition files as output.

Form Processor: (FP), subset of the IISS User Interface that consists of a set of callable execution time routines available to an application program for form processing.

Form Processor Text Editor: (FPTE), subset of the Form Processor that consists of software modules that provide text editing capabilities to all users of applications that use the Form Processor.

IISS Function Screen: the first screen that is displayed after logon. It allows the user to specify the function he wants to access and the device type and device name on which he is working.

Integrated Information Support System: (IISS), a test computing environment used to investigate, demonstrate and test the concepts of information management and information integration in the context of Aerospace Manufacturing. The IISS addresses the problems of integration of data resident on
heterogeneous data bases supported by heterogeneous computers interconnected via a Local Area Network.

Item: non-decomposable area of a form in which hard-coded descriptive text may be placed and the only defined areas where user data may be input/output.

Logical Device: a conceptual device which is indistinguishable from a physical device to an application and is then mapped to part or all of a physical device.

Message: descriptive text which may be returned in the standard message line on the terminal screen. They are used to warn of errors or provide other user information.

Message Line: a line on the terminal screen that is used to display messages.

Network Transaction Manager: (NTM), IISS subsystem that performs the coordination, communication and housekeeping functions required to integrate the Application Processes and System Services resident on the various hosts into a cohesive system.

Neutral Data Manipulation Language: (NDML), the command language by which the CDM is accessed for the purpose of extracting, deleting, adding, or modifying data.

Open List: a list of all the forms that have been and are currently open for an application process.

Operating System: (OS), software supplied with a computer which allows it to supervise its own operations and manage access to hardware facilities such as memory and peripherals.

Page: instance of forms in windows that are created whenever a form is added to a window.

Paging and Scrolling: a method which allows a form to contain more data than can be displayed with provisions for viewing any portion of the data buffer.

Physical Device: a hardware terminal.

Presentation Schema: (PS), may be equivalent to a form. It is the view presented to the user of the application.

Qualified Name: the name of a form, item or window preceded by the hierarchy path so that it is uniquely identified.

Rapid Application Generator: (RAP), part of the Application Generator that generates source code for interactive programs based on a language input.
**Subform:** a form that is used within another form.

**Text Editor:** (TE), subset of the IISS User Interface that consists of a file editor that is based on the text editing functions built into the Form Processor.

**User Data:** data which is either input by the user or output by the application programs to items.

**User Interface:** (UI), IISS subsystem that controls the user's terminal and interfaces with the rest of the system. The UI consists of two major subsystems: the User Interface Development System (UIDS) and the User Interface Management System (UIMS).

**User Interface Development System:** (UIDS), collection of IISS User Interface subsystems that are used by application programmers as they develop IISS applications. The UIDS includes the Form Editor and the Application Generator.

**User Interface Management System:** (UIMS), the runtime UI. It consists of the Form Processor, Virtual Terminal, Application Interface, the User Interface Services, and the Text Editor.

**User Interface Monitor:** (UIM), part of the Form Processor that handles messaging between the NTM and the UI. It also provides authorization checks and initiation of applications.

**User Interface Services:** (UIS), subset of the IISS User Interface that consists of a package of routines that aid users in controlling their environment. It includes message management, change password, and application definition services.

**User Interface/Virtual Terminal Interface:** (UI/VTI), another name for the User Interface.

**Virtual Terminal:** (VT), subset of the IISS User Interface that performs the interfacing between different terminals and the UI. This is done by defining a specific set of terminal features and protocols which must be supported by the UI software which constitutes the virtual terminal definition. Specific terminals are then mapped against the virtual terminal software by specific software modules written for each type of real terminal supported.

**Virtual Terminal Interface:** (VTI), the callable interface to the VT.

**Window:** dynamic area of a terminal screen on which predefined forms may be placed at run time.

**Window Manager:** a facility which allows the following to be manipulated: size and location of windows, the device on which an application is running, the position of a form within a window. It is part of the Form Processor.
3.1 Structural Description

The RAP is used to translate interactive database applications defined using the Application Definition Language (ADL) into programs that access databases via the CDM. Conceptually, the RAP is a compiler that takes ADL as input and generates:

- Binary form definition files that determine the layout of the interactive screens.
- A database operation program for each type of NDML statement that maps the CDM External Schema to the Presentation Schema (forms defined by the FD files) for the NDML operations. The module NDMLGEN.C calls the COBOL module CDMESQY.PRC to get meta data about the NDML operations from the CDM data dictionary to check for legal schema mappings. Illegal mappings are recorded in a warning file. This program also generates the appropriate NDML to do the operations and must be precompiled using the NDML precompiler.
- A control flow program based on the specified conditions. This is the main module of the generated application that uses the Application Interface to display the interactive screens and process the information entered by the user.

3.2 Functional Flow

Figure 3-1 is a data flow diagram of the Rapid Application Generator environment.
where 'a' = X - Select
I - Insert

Figure 3-1 Rapid Application Generator Data Flow

3.3 Interfaces

3.3.1 Forms Language Compiler

The RAP uses the modules YTAB.C, FLANSP.C, and WRTFRM.C of the Forms Language Compiler (FLAN) to generate binary form definition files from its ADL input file. FLAN also produces the internal data structures used to generate the control flow program.

3.3.2 CDM Data Dictionary

The data base operation programs extract meta data about the NDML operations from the CDM Data Dictionary to check for legal External Schema to Presentation Schema mappings.
3.3.3 Generated Application Interfaces

The generated application is like any other IISS application. It interfaces with the User Interface via the Application Interface and the CDM via the CDMP calls generated by the NDML precompiler. All applications that use the CDMP or the Application Interface of the UI also interface with the NTM.

3.4 Program Interrupts

This section does not apply to the detailed design of the Rapid Application Generator.

3.5 Timing and Sequencing Description

This section does not apply to the detailed design of the Rapid Application Generator.

3.6 Special Control Features

This section does not apply to the detailed design of the Rapid Application Generator.

3.7 Storage Allocation

The Application Generator executable size is 422 blocks.

3.7.1 Data Base Definition

3.7.1.1 File Descriptions

1. FILE NAME: formname.FD - Form Definition file. The name of this file is dependent upon the form it describes.

PURPOSE: This file contains information about the structure and attributes of a form that is used at run time by the Form Processor.

DECLARATION:

```c
typedef struct /* version number record */
{
  char rectyp; /* '1' */
  int vernum; /* current version number (2) */
  char linefeed;
} VERREC;
```
typedef struct /* form record */
{
    char form_name[10];    /* form name */
    char background[10];   /* background name */
    short row;             /* starting row */
    short col;             /* starting col */
    short width;           /* width */
    short depth;           /* depth */
    short n_txtflds;       /* number of text fields */
    short n_datflds;       /* number of data fields */
    short s_txtbuf;        /* size of the text buffer */
    short s_defbuf;        /* size of the default buffer */
    char linefeed;
} FRMREC;

typedef struct /* text record */
{
    short row;             /* starting row */
    short col;             /* starting col */
    short len;             /* total length */
    char linefeed;
} TXTREC;

typedef struct /* field record */
{
    char fld_name[10];    /* field name */
    char fld_type;        /* field type (F, I, W, A) */
    short row;            /* starting row */
    short col;            /* starting col */
    short width;          /* field width */
    short depth;          /* field depth */
    int min_value;        /* minimum value (if any) */
    int max_value;        /* maximum value (if any) */
    char helpline[80];    /* help text */
    char disp_att[10];    /* display attribute */
    short n_formats;      /* number of formats */
    char format[12][2];   /* format strings */
    short n_arydefs;      /* number of dimensions */
    struct                        /* dimension specification */
    {
        char dir;            /* repeat direction (H, V) */
        short cnt;          /* actual repeat count */
        short sp;           /* number of spaces between repetitions */
        short dsp_size;     /* display repeat count */
    } array_def[3];
    char linefeed;
} FLDREC;

2. FILE NAME: generated using the CDM file namer program with a
   TMP extension - the generated COBOL program processes the
   results of the NDML select and creates this Presentation
   Schema format file of the selected data.
PURPOSE: This file is a temporary file that pertains to the current NDML SELECT. It is input to the generated control flow program and processed to display the selected data on the user's terminal screen. If the interactive application terminates abnormally, this file may be examined to help determine the cause.

DECLARATION: The module GENDB.C generates a character type declaration based on the Presentation Schema sizes of the selected columns.

3. FILE NAME: *c.c - where * is the application name as given on the CREATE APPLICATION of the ADL file - generated code.

PURPOSE: This is the control flow program generated by the RAP that uses the Application Interface to display the interactive screens and process the information entered by the user.

DECLARATION: Character (i.e., PIC X(80). in COBOL).

4. FILE NAME: *z.PRC where * is the application name as given on the CREATE APPLICATION statement of the ADL file and 'z' indicates the NDML operation to be performed. A separate file for each NDML operation is generated with the following values for 'z':

X for SELECT
I for INSERT
D for DELETE
M for MODIFY

These files are COBOL code that contain:

- External Schema COBOL record structures
- Presentation Schema COBOL record structures
- Machine Representation Conversion code
PURPOSE: This code contains the CDM operation procedures to do the database operations specified by the NDML operations and map the External Schema to the Presentation Schema.

DECLARATION: Character (i.e., PIC X(80). in COBOL)

5. FILE NAME: *.WRN where * is the application name as given on the CREATE APPLICATION line of the ADL file - generated error file listing any inconsistencies in the External to Presentation Schema mapping.

PURPOSE: This file should be examined by the developer to verify inconsistencies in form item sizes and External Schema data.

DECLARATION: Character (i.e., PIC X(80). in COBOL)

3.7.1.2 Table Description

The database tables accessed by the RAP are predefined and under the control of the CDM.

3.8 Object Code Creation

The RAP routines were compiled using a C compiler developed by Interactive Software under VAX/VMS. The generated C programs can be compiled using the same compiler. The generated COBOL programs can be compiled using any ANSI COBOL compiler.

3.9 Adaptation Data

The C source modules for the RAP can be compiled using any UNIX version 7 compatible C compiler. The generated COBOL code must be precompiled using the NDML precompiler before being compiled by the COBOL compiler.

3.10 Detailed Design Description

3.10.1 Main Program List

The following is a list of all "Main Programs" which are modules that are not called by any other module being documented here. These modules are either program entry points or, if they are hooked into another set of programs via subroutine calls, they are the points the external programs can call and therefore enter through. To differentiate between the two types of entry points, look at the individual Module Documentation (section 3.10.8) and look at Module Type for each of the Main Program modules listed. Note whether the routine is a Program, Subroutine, or Function. If it is a Program, it is truly a main program entry point. If not, then it is merely called by other programs not being documented here.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.2 Module List

The following is a list of all the modules being documented here along with their purpose. Each module has a unique name, no matter what language it was written in.
### APPLICATION GENERATOR Module List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTRSV</td>
<td>ACTION RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDCHK</td>
<td>ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>ASSIGN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCSSTAT</td>
<td>CALCULATE STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCONV</td>
<td>C CONVERSIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMESQY</td>
<td>PROGRAM NAME CDMESQY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES</td>
<td>C ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESPS</td>
<td>C ES TO PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKARY</td>
<td>CHECK ARRAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFRTM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
<td>CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARATORS OR END OF FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKSIZE</td>
<td>CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
<td>CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
<td>CLOSE FILES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBCONV</td>
<td>COBOL CONVERSIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBES</td>
<td>COBOL ES RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBESPS</td>
<td>COBOL ES TO PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBPE</td>
<td>COBOL PE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# APPLICATION GENERATOR Module List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPE</td>
<td>C PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSTASH</td>
<td>CHARACTER STASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTLRSV</td>
<td>CONTROL RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASH</td>
<td>WRITE DASH ' - '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
<td>DATA DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
<td>DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDDGEN</td>
<td>END GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPSMAP</td>
<td>THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND PRESENTATION SCHEMA MAPPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPSMAP/INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATAL</td>
<td>ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>FD SECTION DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILELNK</td>
<td>FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLANCI</td>
<td>FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDRSV</td>
<td>FIELD RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDTYP</td>
<td>FIELD TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDATT</td>
<td>FIND ATTRIBUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDFRM</td>
<td>FIND FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRMPDAT</td>
<td>FORM PDATA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPLICATION GENERATOR Module List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>GENERATE A LINE OF CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAA</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;ADDACT&quot; ADD AN ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAAL</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;ADDAL&quot; ADD ACTION LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENACT</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAE</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION EXIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAH</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAI</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION INSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAL</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAP</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAQ</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAR</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAS</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAT</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SIGNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENBEG</td>
<td>GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENCHG</td>
<td>GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDB</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDOA</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;DOACT&quot; DO ACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDS</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFP</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Name</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFS</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFSD</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENINS</td>
<td>GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENNDP</td>
<td>GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTAL</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGER ACTION LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTRG</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETCOL</td>
<td>GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMN OR COLUMN STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETPTH</td>
<td>GET PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETTBL</td>
<td>GET A TABLE NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFLDPT</td>
<td>GET FIELD POINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASDATA</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASITEM</td>
<td>THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Name</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSRSV</td>
<td>INSERT RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSWS</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES</td>
<td>MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/CNUMPIC</td>
<td>C NUMBERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/NUMPIC</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>MAKE INSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINT</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKPS</td>
<td>MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKSTR</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>MAKE WHERE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES</td>
<td>MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/COBWHES</td>
<td>COBOL WHERE ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/CWHES</td>
<td>C WHERE ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/NUMPIC</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Name</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKINC</td>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKPOS</td>
<td>MAKE POSITION NODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLPFRM</td>
<td>MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
<td>MY MALLOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLNK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNFIL</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEMAP</td>
<td>THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND MAPPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/COBSUB</td>
<td>COb L SUBSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CSUB</td>
<td>C SUBSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>READ DATA BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETSTAT</td>
<td>RESET STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWEXPD</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWOPN</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPLICATION GENERATOR Module List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RWSP/FIXFRM</td>
<td>FIX UP A FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEILMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELOPEN</td>
<td>SELECT OPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELRSV</td>
<td>SELECT RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWHR</td>
<td>SELECT WHERE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEILWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETNDP</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATRSV</td>
<td>STATISTIC RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRGRRSV</td>
<td>TRIGGER RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQFOR</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER FOR LOOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING</td>
<td>ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/DBFCLOS</td>
<td>DEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/FORMAT</td>
<td>INSERT FORMAT CODES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/TBFCLOS</td>
<td>TEXT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTDBF</td>
<td>WRITE DEFAULT BUFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTFLD</td>
<td>WRITE FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTTBF</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT BUFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTTXT</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.3 **External Routines List**

The following is a list of all routines or functions not documented here that are called by modules that are documented here. The first caller, in alphabetical order, is listed as well. See section 3.10.6 for a list of the modules that call each of these external routines.
# APPLICATION GENERATOR External Routines List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>First User</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>CHKFRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDFRM</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOF</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOI</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEN</td>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLOC</td>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPFLD</td>
<td>RWEXPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELFLD</td>
<td>FLANCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRPRO</td>
<td>CDMESQY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCPY</td>
<td>CCONV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLOSE</td>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOPEN</td>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPRINTF</td>
<td>INSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE</td>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWRITE</td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTDBF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDATA</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETC</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIAL</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITFP</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSMAP</td>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISALNUM</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISALPHA</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISDIGIT</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSPACE</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKFLD</td>
<td>YYYPARSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOC</td>
<td>MLPFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMEMCP</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMEMCPY</td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTFLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMSET</td>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OISCR</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMSGLC</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMSGLS</td>
<td>FATAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTF</td>
<td>YYYPARSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSESMAP</td>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTHPTR</td>
<td>GETPTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTC</td>
<td>ESPSMAP/INDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRINTF</td>
<td>GENDOA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRASN</td>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRCAT</td>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Name</td>
<td>First User</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRCHR</td>
<td>GETPTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRCMP</td>
<td>RWSP/FIXFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRCPY</td>
<td>INSWS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRLEN</td>
<td>CSTASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRNCMP</td>
<td>SAVEES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRNCOPY</td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRSPN</td>
<td>GENAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRUPC</td>
<td>GETPTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSMSG</td>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMFP</td>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUPPER</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMNAT</td>
<td>FRNNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMNNDML</td>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNGETC</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYERROR</td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.4 Include File List

The following is a list of all include files called in by modules being documented here. Each include file has a unique name regardless of the language being used. The purpose of each include file is listed as well. A more complete description of each include file is given in section 3.10.9. The purpose listed is the one that is in the source code of the include file.

A purpose of "**** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****" indicates that a purpose statement was not written into the include file itself. The most common reason for this is that the include file comes from system libraries that were not developed by the project, such as 'C' libraries that are provided with the 'C' compiler.

See section 3.10.6 for a set of lists which show all the modules which call in each of these include files.
# APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTLCHR</td>
<td>CONTROL CHARACTERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE</td>
<td>**** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRPRO</td>
<td>PROCESS ERROR INCLUDE FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFFV2</td>
<td>FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAN.Y&quot;</td>
<td>**** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPCODE</td>
<td>FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPD</td>
<td>FORM PROCESSOR DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPDINI</td>
<td>FPD INITIALIZATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPARM</td>
<td>FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>**** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTM</td>
<td>NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRVPET</td>
<td>AS THE RETURN GIVEN A TABLE-FULL ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDIO</td>
<td>**** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDTyp</td>
<td>STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.5 Where Include File Used List

The following lists each include file from 3.10.4 and all the modules documented in this specification which include them. The purpose of each module is listed as well.
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTLCHR</td>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>ASSIGN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
<td>CLOSE FILES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
<td>DATA DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENDGEN</td>
<td>END GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FD</td>
<td>FD SECTION DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILELNK</td>
<td>FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INSWC</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDMLLNK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OPNFIL</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CTYPE

| MAKEACT | MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT |
| YYLEX   | LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR PLAN |
| YYPARSE | PLAN PARSER |

ERRPRO

| CDMESQY | PROGRAM NAME CDMESQY |
## APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FFFV2

**WRTFRM** WRITE FORM
- **WRTFRM/DB** DEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE
- **WRTFRM/FO** INSERT FORMAT CODES
- **WRTFRM/TB** TFXT BUFFER CLOSE
- **WRTFRM/WR** WRITE DEFAULT BUFFER
- **WRTFRM/WR** WRITE FIELD
- **WRTFRM/WR** WRITE TEXT BUFFER
- **WRTFRM/WR** WRITE TEXT

### FLAN.Y"

**MAKACT** MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT
- **YYLEX** LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN
- **YYPARSE** FLAN PARSER

### FPCODE

**ACTRSV** ACTION RESOLVE
- **ADDCHK** ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST
- **ASSIGN** ASSIGN FILE SECTION
- **CALCSTAT** CALCULATE STATISTIC
- **CHKARY** CHECK ARRAY
- **CHKFILD** CHECK FIELD
- **CHKFIRM** CHECK FORM
- **CLSFIL** CLOSE FILES
- **CSTASH** CHARACTER STASH
- **CTLRSV** CONTROL RESOLVE
- **DATAGEN** DATA DIVISION GENERATE
- **ENDDGEN** END GENERATE
- **FD** FD SECTION DECLARATIONS
- **FILELNK** FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLANC1</td>
<td>FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDRES</td>
<td>FIELD RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDTPY</td>
<td>FIELD TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDATT</td>
<td>FIND ATTRIBUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDFFM</td>
<td>FIND FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETCOL</td>
<td>GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMN OR COLUMN STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETPHT</td>
<td>GET PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETTBL</td>
<td>GET A TABLE NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFLDPT</td>
<td>GET FIELD POINTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSRSV</td>
<td>INSERT RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSWS</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>MAKE INSERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINT</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKPS</td>
<td>MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKSTR</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>MAKE WHERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>COBOL WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/N</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKPOS</td>
<td>MAKE POSITION NODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLPFRM</td>
<td>MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYALOC</td>
<td>MY MALLOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLNK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNFLG</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CO</td>
<td>COBOL SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CS</td>
<td>C SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/IN</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETSTAT</td>
<td>RESET STATISTIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWEXPD</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWOPN</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RWSP/FIXF</td>
<td>FIX UP A FORM</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELRSV</td>
<td>SELECT RESOLVE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATRSV</td>
<td>STATISTIC RESOLVE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRGRSV</td>
<td>TRIGGER RESOLVE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/DB</td>
<td>DEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/FO</td>
<td>INSERT FORMAT CODES</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/TB</td>
<td>TEXT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE DEFAULT BUFFER</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE FIELD</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT BUFFER</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FPD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTRSV</td>
<td>ACTION RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDCHK</td>
<td>ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>ASSIGN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCSTAT</td>
<td>CALCULATE STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCONV</td>
<td>C CONVERSIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES</td>
<td>C ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESPS</td>
<td>C ES TO PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKARY</td>
<td>CHECK ARRAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Include File</td>
<td>Module Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKSIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBCONV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBESPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSTASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CTRLRSV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENDDGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESPSMAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESPSMAP/I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILELNK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLANCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLDRSV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLDTYP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FNDATT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FNDATN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRMPDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENBEG</td>
<td>GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENCCHG</td>
<td>GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDB</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDOA</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;DOACT&quot; DO ACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDS</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFP</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFS</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFSD</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENINS</td>
<td>GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENNDP</td>
<td>GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTAL</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGER ACTION LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTRG</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETCOL</td>
<td>GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMN OR COLUMN STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETPTH</td>
<td>GET PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETTBL</td>
<td>GET A TABLE NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFLDPT</td>
<td>GET FIELD POINTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASDATA</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASITEM</td>
<td>THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSRSV</td>
<td>INSERT RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSWS</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES</td>
<td>MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/CNU</td>
<td>C NUMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/IND</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-28
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/NUM</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>MAKE INSERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINT</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKPS</td>
<td>MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKSTR</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>MAKE WHERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES</td>
<td>MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>COBOL WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>C WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/N</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKINC</td>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKPOS</td>
<td>MAKE POSITION NODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLPFRM</td>
<td>MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
<td>MY MALLOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLINK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNFIL</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEMAP</td>
<td>THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CO</td>
<td>COBOL SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CS</td>
<td>C SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/IN</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>READ DATA BASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETSTAT</td>
<td>RESET STATISTIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWEEXP</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWOPN</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWSP/FIXF</td>
<td>FIX UP A FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELOPN</td>
<td>SELECT OPEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELRSV</td>
<td>SELECT RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWHR</td>
<td>SELECT WHERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETNDF</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATRSV</td>
<td>STATISTIC RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRGRSV</td>
<td>TRIGGER RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQFOR</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER FOR LOOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQPPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/DB</td>
<td>DEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/FO</td>
<td>INSERT FORMAT CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/TB</td>
<td>TEXT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE DEFAULT BUFFER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT BUFFER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FPDINI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Build Subroutines</th>
<th>Code Build</th>
<th>Check for Group Separators or End of File</th>
<th>Clear Noduplicate Fields</th>
<th>Generate Data Base Fread</th>
<th>Generate a Line of Code</th>
<th>Generate Newpag Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
<td>CHECK FOR GROUP SEPERATORS OR END OF FILE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRNDF</td>
<td>CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>GENERATE A LINE OF CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>GENERATE NEWPAG PROEDURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASDATA</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASITEM</td>
<td>THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>READ DATA BASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETNDP</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FPPARM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSIGN</th>
<th>ASSIGN FILE SECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
<td>CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARATORS OR END OF FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
<td>CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
<td>CLOSE FILES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
<td>DATA DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDGEN</td>
<td>END GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>FD SECTION DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILELNK</td>
<td>FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNTNDD</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>GENERATE A LINE OF CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASDATA</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASITEM</td>
<td>THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSWS</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>MAKE INSERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKPS</td>
<td>MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>MAKE WHERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES</td>
<td>MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>COBOL WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>C WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/N</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLNK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNFIL</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CO</td>
<td>COBOL SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CS</td>
<td>C SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/IN</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>READ DATA BASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP&amp;D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELLLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Include File Name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETNDP</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NTM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>ASSIGN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
<td>CHECK FOR GROUP SEPERATORS OR END OF FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
<td>CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
<td>CLOSE FILES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
<td>DATA DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDGEN</td>
<td>END GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>FD SECTION DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILELNK</td>
<td>FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>GENERATE A LINE OF CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HADDATA</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HASITEM</td>
<td>THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSWS</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPOE</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLINK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNFIL</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>READ DATA BASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETNDP</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RW

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTRSV</td>
<td>ACTION RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDCHK</td>
<td>ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>ASSIGN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLSUB</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPLICATION GENERATOR Where .lude-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALCSSTAT</td>
<td>CALCULATE STATISTIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCONV</td>
<td>C CONVERSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES</td>
<td>C ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESPS</td>
<td>C ES TO PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKARY</td>
<td>CHECK ARRAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
<td>CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARATORS OR END OF FILE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKSIZE</td>
<td>CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
<td>CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
<td>CLOSE FILES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBCONV</td>
<td>COBOL CONVERSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBES</td>
<td>COBOL ES RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBESPSPS</td>
<td>COBOL ES TO PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBPE</td>
<td>COBOL PE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE</td>
<td>C PE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSTASH</td>
<td>CHARACTER STASH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTLRSV</td>
<td>CONTROL RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASH</td>
<td>WRITE DASH '-'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
<td>DATA DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCLINDEX</td>
<td>DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDGEN</td>
<td>END GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPSMAP</td>
<td>THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND PRESENTATION SCHEMA MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPSMAP/I</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>FD SECTION DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILELNK</td>
<td>FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLANCI</td>
<td>FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDRESV</td>
<td>FIELD RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDTYPE</td>
<td>FIELD TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDATT</td>
<td>FIND ATTRIBUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDFRM</td>
<td>FIND FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRMPDAT</td>
<td>FORM PDATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>GENERATE A LINE OF CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAA</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;ADDACT&quot; ADD AN ACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAAL</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;ADDAAL&quot; ADD ACTION LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENACT</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAE</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION EXIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAH</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION HELP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Include File</td>
<td>Module Name</td>
<td>Module Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAI</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION INSERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAL</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAP</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION PAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAQ</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAR</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAS</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAT</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SIGNAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENBEG</td>
<td>GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENCHG</td>
<td>GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDB</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDOA</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;DOACT&quot; DO ACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDS</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFP</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFS</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFSD</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENINS</td>
<td>GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENNDP</td>
<td>GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTAL</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGER ACTION LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTRG</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETCOL</td>
<td>GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMNS OR COLUMN STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETPTH</td>
<td>GET PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETTBL</td>
<td>GET A TABLE NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFLDPT</td>
<td>GET FIELD POINTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASDATA</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASTEXT</td>
<td>THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSRSV</td>
<td>INSERT RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSWS</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES</td>
<td>MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/CNU</td>
<td>C NUMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/IND</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/NUM</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>MAKE INSERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINT</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKPS</td>
<td>MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKSTR</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>MAKE WHERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES</td>
<td>MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>COBOL WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>C WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/N</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKINC</td>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKPOS</td>
<td>MAKE POSITION NODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLPFRM</td>
<td>MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
<td>MY MALLOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLINK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNFL</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEMAP</td>
<td>THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CO</td>
<td>COBOL SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CS</td>
<td>C SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/IN</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>READ DATA BASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEINDP</td>
<td>RESET NODUI-LICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP$D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSETSTAT</td>
<td>RESET STATISTIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWEXPD</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWOPN</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWSP/FIXF</td>
<td>FIX UP A FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELCPN</td>
<td>SELECT OPEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELRESV</td>
<td>SELECT RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWHERE</td>
<td>SELECT WHERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETNDP</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATRSV</td>
<td>STATISTIC RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRGRSV</td>
<td>TRIGGER RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQFOR</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER FOR LOOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNRHSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SRVRET

| CDMESQY | PROGRAM NAME CDMFSQY |

### STDIO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDCHK</th>
<th>ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>ASSIGN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCONV</td>
<td>C CONVERSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES</td>
<td>C ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESPS</td>
<td>C ES TO PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKARY</td>
<td>CHECK ARRAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
<td>CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARATORS OR END OF FILE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKSIZE</td>
<td>CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
<td>CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
<td>CLOSE FILES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBCONV</td>
<td>COBOL CONVERSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBES</td>
<td>COBOL ES RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBESPS</td>
<td>COBOL ES TO PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBPE</td>
<td>COBOL PE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE</td>
<td>C PE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSTASH</td>
<td>CHARACTER STASH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASH</td>
<td>WRITE DASH '-'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
<td>DATA DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDGEN</td>
<td>END GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPSMAP</td>
<td>THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND PRESENTATION SCHEMA MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPSMAP/I</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>FD SECTION DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILELNK</td>
<td>FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLANCI</td>
<td>FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDTYP</td>
<td>FIELD TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDATT</td>
<td>FIND ATTRIBUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>GENERATE A LINE OF CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENBEG</td>
<td>GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENCHG</td>
<td>GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDB</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDS</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFP</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFS</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFSD</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENINS</td>
<td>GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENNDDP</td>
<td>GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFLDPT</td>
<td>GET FIELD POINTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASDATA</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASITEM</td>
<td>THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSWS</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES</td>
<td>MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/CNU</td>
<td>C NUMBERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/IND</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/NUM</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>MAKE INSERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINT</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKPS</td>
<td>MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKSTR</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>MAKE WHERE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES</td>
<td>MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>COBOL WHERE ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/\C</td>
<td>C WHERE ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/N</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKINC</td>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKPOS</td>
<td>MAKE POSITION NODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
<td>MY MALLOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Include File</td>
<td>Module Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLNK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNFIL</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEMAP</td>
<td>THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND MAPPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CO</td>
<td>COBOL SUBSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CS</td>
<td>C SUBSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/IN</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>READ DATA BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETNDP</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/DB</td>
<td>DEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/FO</td>
<td>INSERT FORMAT CODES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/TB</td>
<td>TEXT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE DEFAULT BUFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT BUFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STDTYP</td>
<td>ACTRSV</td>
<td>ACTION RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADDCHK</td>
<td>ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>ASSIGN FILE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALCSTAT</td>
<td>CALCULATE STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CCONV</td>
<td>C CONVERSIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CES</td>
<td>C ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CESPS</td>
<td>C ES TO PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKARY</td>
<td>CHECK ARRAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
<td>CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARATORS OR END OF FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKSIZE</td>
<td>CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
<td>CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
<td>CLOSE FILES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBCONV</td>
<td>COBOL CONVERSIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBES</td>
<td>COBOL ES RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBESPS</td>
<td>COBOL ES TO PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBPE</td>
<td>COBOL PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPE</td>
<td>C PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSTASH</td>
<td>CHARACTER STASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CTLRSV</td>
<td>CONTROL RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DASH</td>
<td>WRITE DASH '-'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
<td>DATA DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
<td>DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENDGEN</td>
<td>END GERNERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESPSMAP/I</td>
<td>THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND PRESENTATION SCHEMA MAPPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FATAL</td>
<td>ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FD</td>
<td>FD SECTION DECLARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILELNK</td>
<td>FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLANCI</td>
<td>FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLDRSV</td>
<td>FIELD RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLDTYPE</td>
<td>FIELD TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FNDATT</td>
<td>FIND ATTRIBUTE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPLICATION GENERATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNDFRM</td>
<td>FIND FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRMPDAT</td>
<td>FORM PDATA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>GENERATE A LINE OF CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAA</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;ADDACT&quot; ADD AN ACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAAAL</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;ADDAL&quot; ADD ACTION LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENACT</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAE</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION EXIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAH</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION HELP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAI</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION INSERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAL</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAP</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION PAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAQ</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAR</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION PRESENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAS</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAT</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SIGNAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENBEG</td>
<td>GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENCHG</td>
<td>GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDB</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDOA</td>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;DOACT&quot; DO ACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDS</td>
<td>GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFP</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFS</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFSD</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENINS</td>
<td>GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENNDP</td>
<td>GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTAL</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGER ACTION LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTRG</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETCOL</td>
<td>GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMN OR COLUMN STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETHP</td>
<td>GET PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETTBL</td>
<td>GET A TABLE NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFLDPT</td>
<td>GET FIELD POINTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASDATA</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASITEM</td>
<td>THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>INSERT PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSRSV</td>
<td>INSERT RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSW5</td>
<td>INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES</td>
<td>MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/CNU</td>
<td>C NUMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/IND</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/NUM</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>MAKE INSERT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINT</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKPS</td>
<td>MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKSTR</td>
<td>MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>MAKE WHERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES</td>
<td>MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>COBOL WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/C</td>
<td>C WHERE ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/N</td>
<td>NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKINC</td>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKPOS</td>
<td>MAKE POSITION NODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLPFRM</td>
<td>MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
<td>MY MALLOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>GENERATE LABELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLNK</td>
<td>LINKAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPNFIL</td>
<td>GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEMAP</td>
<td>THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND MAPPING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CO</td>
<td>COBOL SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/CS</td>
<td>C SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRC/IN</td>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>READ DATA BASE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSETSTAT</td>
<td>RESET STATISTIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEXPD</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWOPN</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWSP/FIXF</td>
<td>FIX UP A FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>GENERATE SELECT CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELOPN</td>
<td>SELECT OPEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELRSV</td>
<td>SELECT RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWHR</td>
<td>SELECT WHERE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETNDP</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATRSV</td>
<td>STATISTIC RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>STANDARD COBOL CODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRGRSV</td>
<td>TRIGGER RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQFOR</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER FOR LOOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>GENERATE USING SECTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING</td>
<td>ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/DB</td>
<td>DEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/FO</td>
<td>INSERT FORMAT CODES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/TB</td>
<td>TEXT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE DEFAULT BUFFER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-45
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-include-file-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Include File</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT BUFFER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WR</td>
<td>WRITE TEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.6 Where External Routine Used List

The following lists each external function or routine listed in 3.10.3 and all the documented modules which call it. The purpose of each module is listed as well.
## APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-external-routine-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ABS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHKARY</td>
<td>CHECK ARRAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RWEXPD</td>
<td>REPORT WRITEMP, EXPAND ARRAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ADDFRM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ATOF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ATOI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CCONV</td>
<td>C CONVERSIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CES</td>
<td>C ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COBCONV</td>
<td>COBOL CONVERSIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COBES</td>
<td>COBOL ES RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BLEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHKSIZE</td>
<td>CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MKINC</td>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSSTRC/COBCOBOL</td>
<td>SUBSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSSTRC/CSUC</td>
<td>SUBSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Module Name</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Module Purpose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPFLD</td>
<td>RWEXP</td>
<td>REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RWSP/</td>
<td>FIX FR FIX UP A FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELFLD</td>
<td>FLANCI</td>
<td>FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRPRO</td>
<td>CDMESQ</td>
<td>PROGRAM NAME CDMESQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCPY</td>
<td>CCONV</td>
<td>C CONVERSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CES</td>
<td>C ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBCONV</td>
<td>COBOL CONVERSIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COBES</td>
<td>COBOL ES RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETTBL</td>
<td>GET A TABLE NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLOSE</td>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOPEN</td>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-external-routine-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPL/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FPRINTF

ASSIGN ASSIGN FILE SECTION
CCONV C CONVERSIONS
CES C ES
CHKSIZE CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON
CLSFIL CLOSE FILES
COBCONV COBOL CONVERSIONS
COBES COBOL ES RECORD
COBESPS COBOL ES TO PS
CORPE COBOL PE
DATAGEN DATA DIVISION GENERATE
ENDGEN END GERNERATE
FD FD SECTION DECLARATIONS
FILELNK FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE
GEN GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
INSERT INSERT PROCEDURE
INSWS INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
MAKES/CNUMC NUMBERS
MAKES/NUMPNUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE
MAKINS MAKE INSERT
MAKWH MAKE WHERE
MAKWHES MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES
MAKWHES/COCOBOL WHERE ES
MAKWHES/NUNUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE
NDMLLAB GENERATE LABELS
OPNFIL GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION
PROCGEN PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE
PSSTRC/COBCOBOL SUBSTITUTE
PSSTRC/CSUC SUBSTITUTE
SELGEN SELECT GENERATE
SELWS SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
STDCODE STANDARD COBOL CODE
USING GENERATE USING SECTION
## APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-external-routine-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Module</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREE</td>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWRITE</td>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/DBFDEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/TBFTEXT BUFFER CLOSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTWRITE DEFAULT BUFFER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTWRITE FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTWRITE TEXT BUFFER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTWRITE TEXT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDATA</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETC</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIAL</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITFP</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-external-routine-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Module</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSMAP</td>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISALNUM</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISALPHA</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISDIGIT</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSPACE</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKFLD</td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOC</td>
<td>MLPFRM</td>
<td>MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
<td>MY MALLOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-52
## APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-external-routine-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Module</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>CHECK FORM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
<td>DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMCPY</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXTP</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTWRITE</td>
<td>FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>CHECK FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/Main</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMSGLC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Module</td>
<td>Module Name</td>
<td>Module Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PMSGSLS ERROR</th>
<th>ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMSGSLS FATAL</td>
<td>ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMSGSLS WARNING</td>
<td>ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTF YYPARSE</th>
<th>FLAN PARSER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSESMAP PROCGEN</th>
<th>PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTHPTR GETPTH</th>
<th>GET PATH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTHPTR UQPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PUTC ESPSMAP/ININDENT</th>
<th>INDENT INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUTC ESPSMAP/ININDENT</td>
<td>MAKES/INDEINDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTC ESPSMAP/ININDENT</td>
<td>PSSTRC/INDINDENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRINTF BSCODE</th>
<th>BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPRINTF CALCSTAT</td>
<td>CALCULATE STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRINTF CHKGRP</td>
<td>CHECK FOR GROUP SEPERATORS OR END OF FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Module Name</td>
<td>Module Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS</td>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD</td>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES</td>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE</td>
<td>FATAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM PDATA</td>
<td>FRMPDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td>FRMTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;ADDAL&quot; ADD ACTION LIST</td>
<td>GENAAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE ACTION HELP</td>
<td>GENAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE ACTION INSERT</td>
<td>GENAI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE ACTION PAGE</td>
<td>GENAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)</td>
<td>GENAQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE ACTION PRESENT</td>
<td>GENAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SET</td>
<td>GENAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SIGNAL</td>
<td>GENAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT</td>
<td>GENBEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td>GENCHG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td>GENDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE PROCEDURE &quot;DOACT&quot; DO ACTION</td>
<td>GENDOA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td>GENDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE FORM PATH</td>
<td>GENFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES</td>
<td>GENFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION</td>
<td>GENFSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS</td>
<td>GENINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM</td>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS</td>
<td>GENNDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGERS</td>
<td>GENTRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER</td>
<td>GETFILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE</td>
<td>MAKQR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
<td>MAPDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
<td>MkINC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET STATISTIC</td>
<td>RSETSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Module</td>
<td>Module Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELOPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELWHR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SETNDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STDCODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UQFOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VISITA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRASN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RWEXPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRCAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENTRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKES/CNUMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRCHR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENDOA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENTRG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-external-routine-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Module</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETCOL</td>
<td>GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMNS OR COLUMN STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETPTH</td>
<td>GET PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETTBL</td>
<td>GET A TABLE NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>BLANK FILL A STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STRCMP

|               | FNDATT      | FIND ATTRIBUTE |
|               | FNDFRM      | FIND FORM |
|               | GENAR       | GENERATE ACTION PRESENT |
|               | GENTRG      | GENERATE TRIGGERS |
|               | GETTBL      | GET A TABLE NAME |
|               | GFLDPT      | GET FIELD POINTER |
|               | RWSP/FIXFR  | FIX UP A FORM |
|               | SELWS       | SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION |
|               | YYLEX       | LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN |
|               | YYPARSE     | FLAN PARSER |

### S1KCPT

|               | CSTASH      | CHARACTER STASH |
|               | DCLINDEX    | DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES |
|               | GENAS       | GENERATE ACTION SET |
|               | GENTRG      | GENERATE TRIGGERS |
|               | GETCOL      | GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMNS OR COLUMN STRING |
|               | GETPTH      | GET PATH |
|               | GETTBL      | GET A TABLE NAME |
|               | GRP/MAIN    | GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM |
|               | INSWS       | INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION |
|               | MAKES       | MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE |
|               | MAKQRF      | MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE |
|               | NULBLK      | BLANK FILL A STRING |
**APPLICATION GENERATOR** Where-external-routine-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>SELECT GENERATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTWRITE FIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STLEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CHECK FIELD</th>
<th>CHECK FORM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHARACTER STASH</td>
<td>CHARACTER STASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES</td>
<td>DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE</td>
<td>ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE</td>
<td>ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SET</td>
<td>GENERATE ACTION SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA</td>
<td>GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INITIALIZE</td>
<td>INITIALIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGERS</td>
<td>GENERATE TRIGGERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKES</td>
<td>MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
<td>MAP DATABASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
<td>MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
<td>RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
<td>SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
<td>VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE</td>
<td>ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
<td>WRITE EXPRESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
<td>WRITE FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRITE FORM EXPRESSION</td>
<td>WRITE FORM EXPRESSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRITE FORM TEXT</td>
<td>WRITE FORM TEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STRNCMP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>C CONVERSIONS</th>
<th>C CONVERSIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-58
APPLICATION GENERATOR Where-external-routine-used List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>SAVE ES INFORMATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STRNCPY
MAKES MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
NDMLGEN NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR
WRTFRM/WRTWRITE FIELD
YYPARSE FLAN PARSER

SIRSPN
GENAS GENERATE ACTION SET

STHRPC
GETPTH GET PATH
STDCODE STANDARD COBOL CODE
YYPARSE FLAN PARSER

SYSMSG
CHKFLD CHECK FIELD
NDMLGEN NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR
WRTFRM WRITE FORM

TERMFP
GRP/MAIN GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

TOUPPER
YYLEX LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRMNAT</td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMNAT</td>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNGETC</td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYERROR</td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>FLAN PARSER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.7 Main Program Parts List

The following lists each Main Program listed in 3.10.1 and all the modules which are called either by that module itself or by any of the documented modules which it calls. It is possible for a non-main module to be listed more than once if it is called by multiple modules. The called modules, in this case known as program parts, are marked as to whether they are documented here. If so, the phrase "well-defined module" appears by the module name, if not it is an "external routine". The Purpose of the Main Program module is listed as well.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main Pgm Name</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Purpose--&gt;GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
<td>External routine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTRSV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDCHK</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDFRM</td>
<td>External routine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOF</td>
<td>External routine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOI</td>
<td>External routine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEN</td>
<td>External routine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCSTAT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLOC</td>
<td>External routine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCONV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMESQY</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESPS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKARY</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFRM</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKSIZE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSFIL</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBCONV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBES</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBESPS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBPE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPFLD</td>
<td>External routine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSTASH</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTRLRSV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASH</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELFLD</td>
<td>External routine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDEGEN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Pgm Name</td>
<td>Module Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERRPRO</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESCPY</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESPSMAP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESPSMAP/INDENT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FATAL</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FCLOSE</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FD</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILELNK</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLANCI</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLDRSV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLDTYP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FNDATT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FNDFRM</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOPEN</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FPRINTF</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRMPDAT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRNTND</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FWRITE</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDATA</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAA</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAAL</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENACT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAH</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAI</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAL</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAQ</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAR</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENAT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENBEG</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENCHG</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENDB</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENDOA</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENDS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENFP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENFS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPLICATION GENERATOR Main Program Parts List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main Pgm Name</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENFSD</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENINS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENNDP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENPAG</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENTAL</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENTRG</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETC</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETCOL</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETFILE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETPTH</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GETTBL</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GFLDPT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HASDATA</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HASITEM</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I N D E N T</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INITIAL</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INIT P</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INSMAP</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INSRSRV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IN S W S</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISALNUM</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISALPHA</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISDIGIT</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISSPACE</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKES</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKES/CNUMPIC</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKES/INDENT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKES/NUMPIC</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKFLD</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKINT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKPS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKSTR</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 Application Generator Main Program Parts List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main Pgm Name</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKWHES</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKWHES/COBWHES</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKWHES/CWHES</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAKWHES/NUMPIC</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MALLOC</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEMCMP</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEMCPY</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEMSET</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKINC</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKPOS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLPFRM</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDMLGEN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDMLLAB</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDMLLNK</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NULBLK</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OISCR</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OPNFIL</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEMAP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMSGLC</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMSGLS</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRINTF</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROCGEN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSESMP</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSSTRC/COBSUB</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSSTRC/CSUB</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSSTRC/INDENT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PTHPTR</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUTC</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>READDB</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSETNDP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSETSTA:</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RNEXP:</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RWHOPI</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RWS/FIXFRM</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAVEES</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPLICATION GENERATOR Main Program Parts List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main Pgm Name</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELGEN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELLEN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELMAP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELOPN</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELRSV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELWHR</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SELWS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SETNDP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPRINTF</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STATRSV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STDCODE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRASN</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRCAT</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRCHR</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRCMP</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRCPY</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRLEN</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRNCPM</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRNCPY</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRSPN</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STRUCP</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSMSG</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TERMFN</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOUPPER</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRGRSV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRMNAT</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TRMNDFML</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNGETC</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UQFOR</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USING</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WARNING</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/DBFCLOS</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/FORMAT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/TBFCONT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTDBF</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**APPLICATION GENERATOR Main Program Parts List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main Pgm Name</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Module Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTFLD</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTTBF</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTTXT</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYERROR</td>
<td>External routine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>Well-defined module</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.10.8 **Module Documentation**

The following documentation describes information which is specific to each individual module being documented in this specification as listed in section 3.10.2. It provides a compact way of getting information that would be otherwise buried within each module's source code.

The specific items in this module documentation have the following meanings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>NAME:</strong></th>
<th>Name of program Module.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PURPOSE:</strong></td>
<td>Purpose of Module as detailed in the source code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANGUAGE:</strong></td>
<td>Programming language source code is written in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The choices are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VAX-11 FORTRAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C (I/S-1 Workbench 'C')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VAX-11 COBOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODULE TYPE:</strong></td>
<td>Whether a Program, Subroutine, or Function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOURCE FILE:</strong></td>
<td>Name of Source File from file specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOURCE FILE TYPE:</strong></td>
<td>Source File Extension from file specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOST:</strong></td>
<td>Whether this is a host-dependent routine (VAX or IBM) or blank if host-independent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBSYSTEM:</strong></td>
<td>IISS sub-system this file resides in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBDIRECTORY:</strong></td>
<td>Sub-directory of that subsystem in which this file resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOCUMENTATION GROUP:</strong></td>
<td>Name of documentation group of which this source file is a member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DESCRIPTION:</strong></td>
<td>A description of the module as obtained from the source code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARGUMENTS:</strong></td>
<td>The arguments with which this routine is called if it is a Subroutine or a Function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INCLUDE FILES:</strong></td>
<td>A list of all the files that are included into this module as well as their purposes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROUTINES CALLED: Subroutines or Functions, either documented or external, called by this module, if any.

CALLED DIRECTLY BY: The documented routines which call this module, if any.

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S): The documented Main Programs which contain this module in their parts list according to the list in section 3.10.7.

The Module Documentation is arranged alphabetically according to Module Name.
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: ACTRSV
PURPOSE: ACTION RESOLVE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
---------
SYNOPSIS
ACTRSV (ACTPTR, TRGPTR)
ACTLST *ACTPTR;
TRGLST *TRG PTR;

INPUTS:
ACTPTR - ACTION LIST FROM WHICH TO LOOK FOR PATHS.
TRG PTR - TRIGGER ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION
RESOLVES ALL QUALIFIED NAMES INTO FIELD POINTERS FOR ALL
NAMES
WHICH ARE ROOTED IN ACTLST (ACTION LIST).

ARGUMENTS:
------------
ACTPTR = ACTLST *
TRG PTR = TRGLST *

INCLUDE FILES:
--------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
GEFPTH - GET PATH
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
SELRSV - SELECT RESOLVE
INSRSV - INSERT RESOLVE
UQPTH - UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH

3-70
CALLFD DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
TRGRSV        - TRIGGER RESOLVE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
---------------------
GRF/MAIN      - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: ADDCHK
PURPOSE: ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: PDE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VOID ADDCHK(POSPTR)
POS *POSPTR;

DESCRIPTION
ADDS THE SPECIFIED POSITION TO THE OVERLAP CHECK LIST

ARGUMENTS:

POSPTR = POS *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYPE - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STUDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
PR - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPDCCD - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:

FLDTYPE - FIELD TYPE ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

CHKFRM - CHECK FORM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: ASSIGN
PURPOSE: ASSIGN FILE SECTION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDTO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FP - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FP CODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

PRINTF
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

DATAGEN - DATA DIVISION GENERATE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

CRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: BLDSUB
PURPOSE: BUILD SUBROUTINES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: UI
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
BLDSUB (DP)
    FIELD *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
(DP) - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE TRAVERSES THE FORMS HIERARCHY LOOKING FOR FORMS WHICH HAVE A SELECT WHICH TARGETS TO ITEMS ON THE FORM OR ONE OF ITS SUBFORMS. WHEN IT FINDS ONE IT CALLS BSCODE WHICH GENERATES A FORM PROCEDURE.

ARGUMENTS:

DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - ***** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPFARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

3-74
ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
HASDATA       - DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS  
BSCODE        - BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE   
BLDSUB        - BUILD SUBROUTINES

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GRP/MAIN       - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM  
BLDSUB        - BUILD SUBROUTINES

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
--------------------------
GRP/MAIN       - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: BSCODE
PURPOSE: BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
BSCODE(DP)
FIELD *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
(DP) - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

THE FIELD POINTER WHICH IS PASSED TO THIS ROUTINE IS POINTING TO A FIELD WHOSE CONTENTS ARE A FORM. THIS ROUTINE GENERATES THE CODE FOR A SUBROUTINE THAT CORRESPONDS TO THE NAME OF THAT FORM. THIS PROCEDURE IMPLEMENTS THE "INSTANTIATION RULES". THE FORM PROCEDURES ARE OF THE FORM:

FORMNAME(FORMPTR, FORMPATH)
STRUCT FRM%D *FORMPTR: POINTER TO DATA STRUCTURE OF FORM.
CHAR *FORMPATH: PATH IN FORM PROCESSOR TO FORM.

"DECLARE SOME VARIABLES"

"VISIT ALL ITEMS ON FORM".

COPY DATA VALUES TO ITEMS ON FORM.
MEMCPY(FORMPTR->FIELD, DBR%D.FIELD, SIZE);

"VISIT ALL ARRAYS ON FORM".

FOR (I = 0; !DONE; I++)
{
    <CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARATOR OR END OF FILE>
    DATA RECORDS WHICH TARGET TO THESE SUBFORMS.>
    <CHECK FOR OVERFLOW ON THIS ARRAY.>
    <CALL THE SUBFORM'S PROCEDURE.>
}

<READ NEXT DATA RECORD AND CHECK FOR CHANGE CONDITIONS.>

RETURN <TRUE IF ANY CONDITIONS TRIPPED OR READ END OF FILE.>

ARGUMENTS:
--------
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDDTY - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STGINO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPDPAW - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM    - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
PRINTF - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
READBR - READ DATA BASE
RELTNDP - RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D
MAPDB - MAP DATABASE
VISITA - VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN
SETNDDP - SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED

ALIASES DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
BILSUB - BUILD SUBROUTINES
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
----------------------
GRP/MAIN       - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CALCSTAT
PURPOSE: CALCULATE STATISTIC
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

FP = FIELD *
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

SIDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

CALCSTAT - CALCULATE STATISTIC
ZAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
SRINTRF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

FPDPDAT - FORM PDATA
CALCSTAT - CALCULATE STATISTIC

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CCONV
PURPOSE: C CONVERSIONS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

ES = ESDTYPE *
TBLSTR = CHAR *
SELNO = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP  - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD  - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW  - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

ATO1
ESCPY
STRNCMP
PRINTF
MAKES/INDENT - INDENT

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MATN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CDMESQY
PURPOSE: PROGRAM NAME CDMESQY
LANGUAGE: VAX-11 COBOL
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
SOURCE FILE: CDMESQY
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .PRC
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------------

SELECTS ALL THE DATA ITEMS FOR A GIVEN VIEW AND RETRIEVES EACH ES DATA ITEM'S MACHINE TYPE, SIZE, AND NUMBER OF DECIMAL DIGITS. THIS INFORMATION IS RETURNED TO THE CALLING PROGRAM IN AN ARRAY STRUCTURE. THIS ROUTINE WILL CHANGE WHEN DOMAINS AND DATA TYPES ARE COMPLETELY DEFINED FOR THE CDM.

ARGUMENTS:
-----------

VIEW = DSPLY [X(30)]

INCLUDE FILES:
-----------------

SRVRET - AS THE RETURN GIVEN A TABLE-FULL ERROR
ERRPRO - PROCESS ERROR INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:
-------------------

ERRPRO

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-----------------

MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------

CPU: MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CES
PURPOSE: CES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
---------
ARGUMENTS:
---------
ES = ESDTYPE *
SELNO = INT
TBLNUN = INT
REC_CNT = INT

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
PRINTF
ATOI
ESCPY
MAKES/INDENT - INDENT

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
--------------------
MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CESPS
PURPOSE: C ES TO PS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: ESPSMAP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION: 

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
SELPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP - STANDAPD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDCP - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
ESPSPMAP - THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND PRESENTATION SCHEMA MAPPING

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
CRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CHKARY
PURPOSE: CHECK ARRAY
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: UI
SUBSYSTEM: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
-----------------
SYNOPSIS
VOID CHKARY(ARYPTR)
FIELD *ARYPTR;

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES POSITIONS FOR EACH ELEMENT OF AN ARRAY FOR OVERLAP CHECKING

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
ARYPTR = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:
-----------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
MYALLOC - MY MALLOC
ABS
STPASN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-----------------
CHKF RM - CHECK FORM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CHKFLD
PURPOSE: CHECK FIELD
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
---------
SYNOPSIS
VOID CHKFLD();

DESCRIPTION
CHECKS THE CURRENT FIELD FOR COMPLETENESS AND CONSISTENCY

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------------
FNDATT   - FIND ATTRIBUTE
ERROR    - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
MEMSET   -
MAX      -
FREE     -
WRTEXP   - WRITE EXPRESSION
BLEN     -
MEMCPY   -
SYSMSG   -
MYALLOC  - MY MALLOC
STRLEN   -

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-----------------
YYPARSE  - FLAN PARSER

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRF/MAIN  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CHKFRM
PURPOSE: CHECK FORM
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VOID CHKFRM()

DESCRIPTION
CHECKS THE CURRENT FORM FOR COMPLETENESS AND CONSISTENCY

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTPY - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPDCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:

WARNING - ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE
ADDCCHK - ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST
CHKARY - CHECK ARRAY
ABS
STRLN
FREE
FLDTYP - FIELD TYPE
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
GFLDPT - GET FIELD POINTER
ABS
MAX
STRASN
FNDATT - FIND ATTRIBUTE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
NAME:      CHKGRP
PURPOSE:   CHECK FOR GROUP SEPERATORS OR END OF FILE
LANGUAGE:  C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:      
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

    CHKGRP(FP)
    FIELD *FP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
FP - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

    CHECKS IF THE DATA RECORD WHICH TARGETS TO THE FORM (FP)
    HAS A
    GROUP SEPERATOR OR END OF FILE. IF SO IT CLEARS THE
    NODUP%D FIELDS
    AND READS ANOTHER RECORD.

ARGUMENTS:

    -----------------
    FP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

    -----------------
    STDTYP  - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
    STDIO   - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
    FPD     - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
    FPDINI  - FPD INITIALIZATION
    FPPARM  - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
    RW      - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
    NTM     - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

3-88
ROUTINES CALLED:

- **HASLOWER** - HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?
- **SPRINTF**
- **GEN** - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
- **CLRNDP** - CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS
- **DBFREAD** - GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

- **VISITA** - VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

- **GRP/MAIN** - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME:                  CHKSIZE
PURPOSE:               CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON
LANGUAGE:              C
MODULE TYPE:           SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE:         VOID ()
SOURCE FILE:           CHKSIZE
SOURCE FILE TYPE:      .C
HOST:                  
SUBSYSTEM:             UI
SUBDIRECTORY:          RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP:   RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
  CHKSIZE(DPTR, FPTR, DIR)
  CMDTYPE *DPTR;
  FIELD *FPTR;
  CHAR DIR;

DESCRIPTION
  CHECK THE SIZE OF THE CMD DATA TYPE TO THE PRESENTATION ITEM SIZE
  ONLY PUT OUT A WARNING MESSAGE IF TRUNCATION WILL OCCUR ON CONVERSION

ARGUMENTS:

DPTR = CMDTYPE *
FPTR = FIELD *
DIR = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

BLEN
PRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

COBESPS - COBOL ES TO PS
COBPE   - COBOL PE

3-90
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CLRNDP
PURPOSE: CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
CLRNDP(SP)
    SELECT *SP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
SP - SELECT POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

CLESRS ALL THE NODUP%D FIELDS WHICH THIS SELECT AND ALL ITS CHILDREN TARGET TO.

ARGUMENTS:

SP = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

3-92
ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
SPRINTF
GEN       - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
CLRNDP    - CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
GENAQ      - GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)
CHKGRP     - CHECK FOR GROUP SEPERATORS OR END OF FILE
CLRNDP     - CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN    - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CLSFIL
PURPOSE: CLOSE FILES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

- STDYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
- STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
- FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
- FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
- FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
- RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
- NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
- CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

- CLSFIL - CLOSE FILES
- FPRINTF
- INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

- CLSFIL - CLOSE FILES
- PROCGEN - PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

- GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: COBCONV
PURPOSE: COBOL CONVERSIONS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
---------------

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
ES = ESDTYPE *
TBLSTR = CHAR *
SELNO = INT
REC_CNT = INT

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
MAKES/NUMPIC - NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE
MAKES/CNUMPIC - C NUMBERS
ATOI
dash - WRITE DASH '-'
ESCPY
PRINTF
MAKES/INDENT - INDENT

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
--------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: COBES
PURPOSE: COBOL ES RECORD
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION: 

ARGUMENTS:

ES = ESDTYPE *
SELNO = INT
TBLNUM = INT
REC_CNT = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

MAKES/NUMPIC - NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE
PRINTF
MAKES/INDENT - INDENT
ATOI
DASH - WRITE DASH '-'
ESCPY

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: COBESPS
PURPOSE: COBOL ES TO PS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: ESPSMAP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

 SelPtr = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

DASH - WRITE DASH ' - '
GETTBL - GET A TABLE NAME
GETCOL - GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUM OR COLUMN STRING
CHKSZIE - CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON
FPRTF
ESPSMAP/INDENT - INDENT

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

ESPSMAP - THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND PRESENTATION SCHEMA MAPPING

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: COBPE
PURPOSE: COBOL PE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: PEMAP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

---------
STR1 = CHAR *
STR2 = CHAR *
FPTR = FIELD *
DPTR = CDMDTYPE *

INCLUDE FILES:

----------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

----------
FPRIINTF
CHKSIZE - CHECK SIZE OF ITEMS DOING CONVERSIONS ON
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

----------
PEMAP - THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA
AND MAPPING

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

----------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CPE
PURPOSE: CPE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: PEMAP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

STR1 = CHAR *
STR2 = CHAR *
FPTR = FIELD *
D PTR = CDM DTYPE *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
ST DIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

PEMAP - THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA
AND MAPPING

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CSTASH
PURPOSE: CHARACTER STASH
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
CHAR *CSTASH(S)
CHAR *S;

DESCRIPTION
SAVES THE SPECIFIED CHARACTER STRING AND RETURNS A
POINTER TO IT

ARGUMENTS:

S = CHAR *

INCLUDE FILES:

- STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
- STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
- FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
- RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
- FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:

- STRCPY
- STRLEN
- MYALLOC - MY MALLOC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

- YYLEX - LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN
- YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

- GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CTLRSV
PURPOSE: CONTROL RESOLVE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

CTLRSV(CTLPTR)
CTLLST *CTLPTR;

INPUTS:

CTLPTR - CONTROL LIST FROM WHICH TO LOOK FOR PATHS.

DESCRIPTION

RESOLVES ALL QUALIFIED NAMES INTO FIELD POINTERS FOR ALL NAMES WHICH ARE ROOTED IN CTLLST'S (CONTROL LISTS).

ARGUMENTS:

CTLPTR = CTLLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FP CODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

GETPTH - GET PATH
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

FLDRSV - FIELD RESOLVE
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: DASH
PURPOSE: WRITE DASH '-'
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

--------
STR = CHAR []

INCLUDE FILES:

-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

-------------------
STRCHR

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------------------
COBESPS - COBOL ES TO PS
COBES - COBOL ES RECORD
COBCONV - COBOL CONVERSIONS
MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
MAKWHES/COBWHES - COBOL WHERE ES
SEGEN - SELECT GENERATE
SELWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
INSWS - INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
INSERT - INSERT PROCEDURE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: DATAGEN
PURPOSE: DATA DIVISION GENERATE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
APNAME = CHAR *
TYPE = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - ***** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER *****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPParm - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

NDMLLNK - LINKAGE SECTION
FILELNK - FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
PRINTF
SELWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
INSWS - INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
FD - FD SECTION DECLARATIONS
ASSIGN - ASSIGN FILE SECTION

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

STVCOUL - STANDARD COBOL CODE
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: DBFREAD
PURPOSE: GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
DBFREAD(SP, GENCHG)
   SELECT *SP;
   BOOL GENCHG;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
   SP - SELECT POINTER INDICATES DATA RECORD TO READ.
   GENCHG - IF TRUE THEN ALSO GENERATE THE CHECK CHANGE CONDITION CODE.

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES THE FREAD TO READ THE DATA RECORD ASSOCIATED WITH A SELECT.
SETS THE DBCODE TO INDICATE STATUS (TRUE INDICATES AN EOF OR GROUP SEPERATOR WAS READ). IF GENCHG IS TRUE THEN ALSO GENERATE THE CODE TO CHECK CHANGE CONDITIONS.

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
    SP = SELECT *
    GENCHG = BOOL

INCLUDE FILES:
--------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:
------------------
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
------------------
SELOPN - SELECT OPEN
READDB - READ DATA BASE
CHKGRP - CHECK FOR GROUP SEPERATORS OR END OF FILE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: DCLINDX
PURPOSE: DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
DCLINDX(TP)
TRGLST *TP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION WHICH REQUIRES INDEX VARIABLES.

DESCRIPTION

THIS PROCEDURE DECLARES THE INDEX VARIABLES USED IN CONDITIONS AND ACTIONS WHICH MAKE USE OF UNIVERSAL QUALIFICATION. THESE DECLARATIONS FOR CONDITIONS AND ACTIONS RESPECTIVELY ARE:

INT TINDEX%D,...;
INT AINDEX%D,...;

ARGUMENTS:

TP = TRGLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

MAX
STRCPY
SPRINTF
STRLEN
STRCAT
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------------------
GENTRG       - GENERATE TRIGGERS
GENDOA       - GENERATE PROCEDURE "DOACT" DO ACTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
---------------------
GRP/MAIN      - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: ENDGEN
PURPOSE: END GENERATE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-----------------
GENERATE THE ENDING CODE WHICH CLOSES THE FILES AND DOES THE NDML ERROR PROCESSING

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
LANG = INT

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
ST Dio - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
FPPRINTF
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
STDCODE - STANDARD COBOL CODE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: ERROR
PURPOSE: ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: FLUIERR
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

VOID ERROR(S, A, B, C, D, E, F)

DESCRIPTION

PRINTS AN ERROR MESSAGE ON STDERR AND INCREASES THE NUMBER OF ERRORS

ARGUMENTS:

S = CHAR *
A = CHAR *
B = CHAR *
C = CHAR *
D = CHAR *
E = CHAR *
F = CHAR *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

PMSGGLS
STRENL
SPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GENTRG - GENERATE TRIGGERS
CHKFLD - CHECK FIELD
CHKFRM - CHECK FORM
ADDCHK - ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST
YYLEX - LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER

3-111
MKINC - MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)
GETFILE - RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER
MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
INSRSV - INSERT RESOLVE
SELRSV - SELECT RESOLVE
CTRLRSV - CONTROL RESOLVE
STATRSV - STATISTIC RESOLVE
TRGRSV - TRIGGER RESOLVE
ACTRSV - ACTION RESOLVE
MLPFRM - MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
---------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
NAME: ESPSMAP
PURPOSE: THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND PRESENTATION SCHEMA MAPPING
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: ESPSMAP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
ESPSMAP (LANG, SELPTR)
INT LANG;
SELECT *SELPTR;

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES THE CODE TO TRANSFORM AN EXTERNAL SCHEMA DATA ITEM INTO A PRESENTATION SCHEMA FORM ITEMS AND VICE VERSA.

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
SELPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STOTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

CESPS - C ES TO PS
COBESPS - COBOL ES TO PS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

SELMAP - MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: ESPSMAP/INDENT
PURPOSE: INDENT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: ESPSMAP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

\[
\begin{align*}
M &= \text{INT} \\
T &= \text{INT}
\end{align*}
\]

INCLUDE FILES:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{STDYP} & \quad - \text{STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS} \\
\text{STDIO} & \quad - **** \text{PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****} \\
\text{FPD} & \quad - \text{FORM PROCESSOR DATA} \\
\text{RW} & \quad - \text{REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS}
\end{align*}
\]

ROUTINES CALLED:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{PUTC}
\end{align*}
\]

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{COBESPS} & \quad - \text{COBOL ES TO PS}
\end{align*}
\]

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{GRP/MAIN} & \quad - \text{GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM}
\end{align*}
\]
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FATAL
PURPOSE: ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: FLUIERR
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VOID FATAL(S, A, B, C, D, E, F)

DESCRIPTION
PRINTS A FATAL MESSAGE ON STDERR AND EXITS

ARGUMENTS:

S = CHAR *
A = CHAR *
B = CHAR *
C = CHAR *
D = CHAR *
E = CHAR *
F = CHAR *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

SPRINTF
STRLEN
PMSGGLS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

MYALLOC - MY MALLOC
YYLEX - LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER

3-116
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN    - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME:            FD
PURPOSE:        FD SECTION DECLARATIONS
LANGUAGE:       C
MODULE TYPE:    SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE:  VOID ()
SOURCE FILE:    NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:           
SUBSYSTEM:      UI
SUBDIRECTORY:   RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

- STDYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
- STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
- FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
- FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
- FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
- RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
- NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
- CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

- SELLEN - COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD
- FPRINTF
- INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

- DATAGEN - DATA DIVISION GENERATE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

- GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FILELNK
PURPOSE: FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FPRTTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

DATAGEN - DATA DIVISION GENERATE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FLANCI
PURPOSE: FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
CHAR *FLANCI(FPTR)
  FILE *FPTR;

INPUTS:
  FPTR - FILE TO BE COMPILED

DESCRIPTION
COMPILES THE SPECIFIED FILE INTO THE LOCAL OPEN LIST.

ARGUMENTS:

FPTR = FILE *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:

YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER
DELFLD

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FLDRSV
PURPOSE: FIELD RESOLVE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

FLDRSV(DP)
FIELD *DP;

INPUTS:
DP - FIELD FROM WHICH TO BEGIN SEARCH.

DESCRIPTION

RESOLVES ALL QUALIFIED NAMES INTO FIELD POINTERS FOR ALL NAMES WHICH ARE ROOTED IN FIELDS.

ARGUMENTS:

DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPopcode - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

FLDRSV - FIELD RESOLVE
CTLRSV - CONTROL RESOLVE
STATRSV - STATISTIC RESOLVE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

RWOPN - REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS
FLDRSV - FIELD RESOLVE
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-----------------------------

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FLDTYPE
PURPOSE: FIELD TYPE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS

CHAR *FLDTYP(C)
CHAR C;

DESCRIPTION

RETURNS A STRING OF THE SPECIFIED FIELD TYPE

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
C = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:
--------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
CHKFRM - CHECK FORM
ADDCHECK - ADD POSITION TO CHECK LIST

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FNDATT
PURPOSE: FIND ATTRIBUTE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: ATTMAP * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
SYNOPSIS
ATTMAP *FNDATT(S)
CHAR *S;

DESCRIPTION
RETURNS A POINTER TO THE SPECIFIED ATTRIBUTE IN THE
ATTRIBUTE MAP

ARGUMENTS:

S = CHAR *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYPE - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:
STRCMP

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

CHKFLD - CHECK FIELD
CHKFRM - CHECK FORM
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER
RWEXPD - REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS
RWS/FIXFR - FIX UP A FORM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FNDFRM
PURPOSE: FIND FORM
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: FIELD *()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-----------
SYNOPSIS

FIELD *FNDFRM(STR)
  CHAR STR[];

INPUTS:
STR - NAME OF FORM TO FIND

DESCRIPTION

FINDS THE NAMED FORM ON THE OPNLST AND RETURNS A POINTER
TO IT.
RETURNS A NULL IF THE FORM CAN NOT BE FOUND.

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
STR = CHAR []

INCLUDE FILES:
-----------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------
STRCMP

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-----------
GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
GENAR - GENERATE ACTION PRESENT
MLPFRM - MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS
WINRSV - WINDOW RESOLVE
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FRMPDAT
PURPOSE: FORM PDATA
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
FRMPDAT(FDP)
FIELD *FDP;

INPUTS:
FDP - POINTER TO A FORM.

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES A PDATA FOR THE FORM POINTED TO BY FDP IF THERE ARE ANY ITEMS ON IT.

ARGUMENTS:

---------
FDP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

---------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

---------
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN
CALCSTAT - CALCULATE STATISTIC
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
RSETSTAT - RESET STATISTIC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------
GENAP - GENERATE ACTION PAGE
GENAR - GENERATE ACTION PRESENT
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------------------

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: FRNTND
PURPOSE: FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: APFRNT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: AP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: APGEN

DESCRIPTION:
-------------

SYNOPSIS
CHAR *FRNTND()

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NONE

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
THIS FUNCTION PRESENTS A TOP LEVEL FORM REQUESTING A FILE NAME FROM THE USER. IT RETURNS THAT FILE NAME TO GRP. THE NAME OF THE FORM IS "APFRONT.FDL" FOR THE APPLICATION GENERATOR AND "RWFRONT.FDL" FOR THE REPORT WRITER AND "FLFRONT.FDL" FOR FLAN. IT IS HARDCODED INTO THE ROUTINE. THERE IS ONE COPY OF THIS ROUTINE FOR THE AP AND ONE FOR THE RW AND ONE FOR FLAN.

ARGUMENTS:
----------
FILNAM = CHAR [41]

INCLUDE FILES:
----------------
STDTYP         - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPPARM         - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
NTM            - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
STRCHR
INITAL
MEMCMP
TRMNAT
PMSGC
INITFP
ADDFRM
GDATA
OISCR
PRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Document

NAME: GEN
PURPOSE: GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GEN (STRING)
CHAR STRING[];

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
STRING - THIS IS THE LINE OF CODE TO GENERATE

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE WILL MOVE A LINE OF CODE TO THE OUTPUT FILE, IT ALSO TAKES CARE OF BALANCING RIGHT AND LEFT BRACKETS AS WELL AS ALIGNING # TYPE STATEMENTS.

ARGUMENTS:

STRING = CHAR []

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOUT - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:

FPRINTF
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

- GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
- GENTRG - GENERATE TRIGGERS
- GENAA - GENERATE PROCEDURE "ADDAL" ADD ACTION LIST
- GENAA - GENERATE PROCEDURE "ADDACT" ADD AN ACTION
- GCDOA - GENERATE PROCEDURE "DOACT" DO ACTION
- DCLIINDX - DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES
- GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST
- UQFOR - UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER FOR LOOP
- GENAP - GENERATE ACTION PAGE
- GENAR - GENERATE ACTION PRESENT
- GENAQ - GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)
- GENAS - GENERATE ACTION SET
- GENAE - GENERATE ACTION EXIT
- GENAH - GENERATE ACTION HELP
- GENAT - GENERATE ACTION SIGNAL
- GENAI - GENERATE ACTION INSERT
- SELWHR - SELECT WHERE
- SELOPN - SELECT OPEN
- FRMFPDAT - FORM PDATA
- GENBEG - GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT
- MKINC - MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)
- GENDB - GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS
- GENFS - GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES
- GENDS - GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES
- GENFSD - GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION
- GENFP - GENERATE FORM PATH
- GENDDP - GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS
- GENCHG - GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS
- GENINS - GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS
- BSCODE - BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE
- MAPDB - MAP DATABASE
- VISITA - VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM
- CHKGRP - CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARETORS OR END OF FILE
- CLRNDP - CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS
- GENPAG - GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE
- DBFREAD - GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD
- SETNDP - SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED
- RSETNDP - RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D
- CALCSTAT - CALCULATE STATISTIC
- RSETSTAT - RESET STATISTIC

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

- GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAA
PURPOSE: GENERATE PROCEDURE "ADDACT" ADD AN ACTION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS
GENAA()

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE GENERATES A PROGRAM THAT WILL ADD AN ACTION TO
THE ACTION LIST AT RUN TIME. THE PROGRAM THAT IS GENERATED
BY THIS ROUTINE IS FIXED AND IS NOT CHANGED FOR ANY REPORT,
IT IS ALWAYS THE SAME PROGRAM.

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDYP   - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD     - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW      - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------------
GEN     - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-----------------
GENACT   - GENERATE ACTIONS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAAL
PURPOSE: GENERATE PROCEDURE "ADDAL" ADD ACTION LIST
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBLATEROARY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

-----------
SYNOPSIS
GENAAL()

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE TRAVERSES THE TRIGGER DATA STRUCTURE FOR EACH
TRIGGER IT GENERATES A CALL TO ADD EACH ACTION.
PRIORITIES FOR ACTIONS ARE DETERMINED BY THIS ROUTINE.

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
SPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GENACT - GENERATE ACTIONS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENACT
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTIONS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

GENACT()

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE GENERATES THE CODE TO IMPLEMENT TRIGGERS AND ACTIONS. IT GENERATES CODE TO ADD A LIST OF ACTIONS TO ADD AN ACTION AND GENERATES THE CODE NECESSARY TO PERFORM AN ACTION.

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

GENAAL - GENERATE PROCEDURE "ADDAL" ADD ACTION LIST
GENAA - GENERATE PROCEDURE "ADDACT" ADD AN ACTION
GENDOA - GENERATE PROCEDURE "DOACT" DO ACTION

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GRPM/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRPM/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

3-135
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAE
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTION EXIT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
----------
SYNOPSIS
GENAE(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES THE EXIT ACTION

ARGUMENTS:
----------
TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:
----------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
----------
GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
----------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

3-136
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAH
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTION HELP
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

GENAH(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION

GENERATES THE HELP ACTION

ARGUMENTS:

TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAI
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTION INSERT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GENAI(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLIST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES THE INSERT ACTION

ARGUMENTS:

TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLIST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

MAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
SPRINTF - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST

3-139
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAP – GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAL
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTION LIST
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GENAL(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION TO WHICH THIS ACTION BELONGS.
AP - ACTION TO GENERATE CODE FOR.

DESCRIPTION
CALL THE PROCEDURE WHICH GENERATES THE CODE TO IMPLEMENT AN ACTION. ALSO CALLS PROCEDURE TO GENERATE FOR LOOPS FOR UNIVERSAL QUALIFICATION.

ARGUMENTS:

TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

UQFOR - UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER FOR LOOP
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
GENAP - GENERATE ACTION PAGE
GENAR - GENERATE ACTION PRESENT
GENAQ - GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)
GENAS - GENERATE ACTION SET
GENAE - GENERATE ACTION EXIT

3-141
GENAH  - GENERATE ACTION HELP
GENAT  - GENERATE ACTION SIGNAL
GENAI  - GENERATE ACTION INSERT

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
GENTAL  - GENERATE TRIGGER ACTION LIST
GENDOA  - GENERATE PROCEDURE "DOACT" DO ACTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAP
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTION PAGE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

GENAP(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION

GENERATES THE PAGE ACTION

ARGUMENTS:

TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
FRMPDAT - FORM PDATA
PRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN      - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME:        GENAQ
PURPOSE:     GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)
LANGUAGE:    C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:        
SUBSYSTEM:   UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GENAQ(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION

GENERATES THE SELECT ACTION

ARGUMENTS:

TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

SELWHR - SELECT WHERE
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
CLRNDP - CLEAR NODUPLICATE FIELDS
SELOPN - SELECT OPEN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: CENAR
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTION PRESENT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

GENAR(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION

GENERATES THE PRESENT ACTION

ARGUMENTS:

---------

TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

-----------

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

-------------

FNDFRM - FIND FORM
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
ISOPNE - DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED
HASDATA - DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN
STRCMP
FRMPDAT - FORM PDATA
SPRINTF
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
GENAL    - GENERATE ACTION LIST

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN    - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAS
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTION SET
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

GENAS(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION

GENERATES THE SET ACTION

ARGUMENTS:

TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

ISOPNE - DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED
MAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
STRCPY
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
STRSPN
STRLEN
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------------------
GENAL         - GENERATE ACTION LIST

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
----------------------
GRP/MAIN      - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENAT
PURPOSE: GENERATE ACTION SIGNAL
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-----------
SYNOPSIS
GENAT(TP, AP)
TRGLST *TP;
ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES THE SIGNAL ACTION

ARGUMENTS:
--------
TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:
----------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-------------
WARNING - ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE
PRINTF - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
--------------
GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(\$):
-------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENBEG
PURPOSE: GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C

DESCRIPTION:
SYNOPSIS
GENBEG(NAME)
   CHAR NAME[];

INPUTS:
NAME - NAME OF THE APPLICATION OR REPORT

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
THIS ROUTINE GENERATES THE PROLOG FOR AN APPLICATION OR A REPORT.
IT CONSISTS OF THE #INCLUDE'S, THE ACTION STRUCTURE AND POINTERS,
AND DECLARATIONS FOR SEVERAL OTHER FIXED SIZE VARIABLES.

ARGUMENTS:
----------
NAME = CHAR []

INCLUDE FILES:
-----------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDMO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-------------
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
SPRINTF
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------------
Genmain       - Generate Main Program

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------------
Grp/Main       - Generate Application/Report Program
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENCHG
PURPOSE: GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GENCHG()

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NONE

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
THIS ROUTINE GENERATES THE DECLARATION TO HOLD THE LAST VALUE OF AN ITEM WHICH HAS A CHANGE CONDITION ON IT. THE FORM OF THE DECLARATION IS:

CHAR CHG%D[SIZE]; %D - NUMBER OF FIELD, SIZE OF FIELD.

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------------
GENMAIN       - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------------
GRP/MAIN      - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENDB
PURPOSE: GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS
GENDB(COUNT)
   INT COUNT;

INPUTS:
COUNT - THE NUMBER OF SELECTS IN THIS LIST

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES DECLARATIONS FOR SELECT FILES: FILE POINTERS,
   NAMES AND
   STATUS CODES.

ARGUMENTS:
-------------
COUNT = INT

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-------------
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------
GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
--------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENDOA
PURPOSE: GENERATE PROCEDURE "DOACT" DO ACTION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS
 GENDOA()

DESCRIPTION
 THIS ROUTINE GENERATES THE CODE NECESSARY TO PERFORM AN
 ACTION AT RUN TIME. IT GENERATES CODE FOR EACH ACTION FOR
 EACH TRIGGER.

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDTYP   - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD      - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW       - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
------------------
GEN      - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
DCLINDEX - DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES
GENAL    - GENERATE ACTION LIST
STRCHR   -
SPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
GENACT   - GENERATE ACTIONS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
GRP/MAIN  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENDS
PURPOSE: GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

-------------
SYNOPSIS

GENDS()

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NONE

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE GENERATES A DATA STRUCTURE FOR EACH SELECT STATEMENT. THESE ARE OF THE FORM:

STRUCT
{
    CHAR DBNAME[20]; FIELDS TO GET DATA.
    CHAR DBID[4];
    CHAR HOSTID[3];
    CHAR DBMSNAME[30];
    CHAR CR; CARRIAGE RETURN PAD.
} DBR%D; %D - NUMBER OF SELECT (0 IS FIRST).

INCLUDE FILES:

-----------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

3-160
ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
GEN           - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
SPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GENMAIN        - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN        - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENFP
PURPOSE: GENERATE FORM PATH
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS
GENFP()

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NONE

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE GENERATES THE DECLARATION TO HOLD A PATH
NAME FOR OPEN ENDED FORMS AND THE TOP FORM(S). THE FORM OF
THE DECLARATIONS IS:

CHAR PATH%D[120] = "FORMNAME"; %D IS THE NUMBER OF THE
FORM AND
FORMNAME IS THE NAME OF THE
FORM.

INCLUDE FILES:
--------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
------------------
GENMAIN    - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
----------------------
GRP/MAIN    - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENFS
PURPOSE: GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

GENFS(DP)
FIELD *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
(DP) - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE USES THE STRUCTURE TAGS TO ALLOCATE SPACE FOR FORM DATA FOR CURRENT AND PREVIOUS IT GENERATES THIS CODE FOR OPEN ENDED FORMS AND FOR OPEN ENDED ARRAYS. THESE ARE DECLARED AS FOLLOWS:

STRUCT FRM%D FRM%DC, FRM%DP; %D - NUMBER OF THE FORM.

ARGUMENTS:

DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

--------------
STDYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

--------------
ISOPNE - DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM

3-164
WITHIN

SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
GENFS - GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

-------------
GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
GENFS - GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENFSD
PURPOSE: GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA
INITIALIZATION

LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GENFSD(DP)
FIELD *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:

INPUTS:

OUTPUTS:

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE INITIALIZES THE FORM CURRENT AND PREVIOUS BUFFERS TO BLANK FOR BOTH OPEN ENDED FORMS AND OPEN ENDED ITEMS. THESE ARE OF THE FORM:

MEMSET(&FRM%DC, ' ', SIZEOF FRM%DC); %D IS THE NUMBER OF THE FORM.

ARGUMENTS:

-----------
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

-----------
STDIYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
PW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

-----------
ISPENE - DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN

PRINTF
STRLN
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
GENFSD - GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION
MAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

-------------

GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
GENFSD - GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-------------

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENINS
PURPOSE: GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

GENINS()

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NONE

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE GENERATES THE DECLARATIONS FOR THE NDML INSERT ACTION.
THE FORM OF THIS DECLARATION IS:

STRUCT
{
    STRUCT
        {
            CHAR DBID[4];
            CHAR HOSTID[3];
            } INSERT%D;
        %D - NUMBER OF INSERT (0 IS FIRST).
    STRUCT
        {
            CHAR DBID[4];
            INSERTED.
            CHAR HOSTID[3];
            } INSERT1;
        ONE PRESENTATION SCHEME
        RECORD.
    CHAR DUMMY;
        NO INSERTS.
    } INSERTPS;
        DUMMY FIELD IF THERE ARE
    } NAME OF INSERT STRUCTURE .
IN INCLUDE FILES:

---------
STDYP  - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STUDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD   - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW    - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

---------
GEN   - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
PRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------
GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENMAIN
PURPOSE: GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: APMAIN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: AP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: APGEN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

GENMAIN()

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NONE

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE GENERATES THE FOLLOWING:
1. INCLUDE STATEMENTS
2. MAKINC IS USED TO GENERATE FORM DEFINITION FUNCTION TAGS
3. GENCS IS CALLED TO INITIALIZE CONDITION FLAGS
4. GENFS IS USED TO GENERATE CURRENT AND PREVIOUS BUFFERS FOR FORMS
5. GENFP IS USED TO GENERATE PATH DECLARATIONS PER FORM
6. GENDS IS USED TO GENERATE DATA STRUCTURES FOR EACH SELECT STATEMENT
7. TYPEDEF AND ACTION LIST POINTERS ARE GENERATED
8. THE FILE POINTERS, A DATABASE CODE AND FILE NAME DATA STRUCTURES ARE GENERATED FOR EACH SELECT STATEMENT
9. THE GLOBAL VARIABLE I IS DECLARED MAIN AND DECLARATIONS FOR VARIABLES USED IN MAIN ARE DECLARED
10. CURRENT FORM BUFFERS ARE INITIALIZED TO BLANKS
11. THE CALL TO INITFP
12. THE CALL TO THE COBOL PROGRAM TO DO THE SELECT QUERIES
13. EACH FILE ASSOCIATED WITH A SELECT IS OPENED AND THE FIRST RECORD IS READ THE VALUES ARE THEN
MAPTED TO THE CURRENT FORM BUFFERS AND THEN THE CURRENT FORM BUFFERS ARE COPIED TO THE PREVIOUS SO THAT BOTH ARE THE SAME

14. THE FIRST ACTION FOR THE ACTION LIST IS PUT ON AND THEN THE CODE TO PROCESS THE ACTION LIST IS GENERATED

INCLUDE FILES:

-----------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

-----------------
FNDFRM - FIND FORM
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN
GBNEG - GENERATE BEGINNING OF APPLICATION OR REPORT
MKINC - MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
GENTRG - GENERATE TRIGGERS
STRCHR
GENFS - GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION
PRINTF
GENFS - GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES
GENFP - GENERATE FORM PATH
GENNDP - GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS
GENCHG - GENERATE CHANGE DECLARATIONS
GENDS - GENERATE DATA DATA STRUCTURES
GENDB - GENERATE DATA BASE RECORDS AND FILE DECLARATIONS
GENINS - GENERATE INSERT DECLARATIONS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

-----------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-----------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENNDP
PURPOSE: GENERATE NODUPLICATE DECLARATIONS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS
GENNDP() 

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE 

INPUTS:
NONE 

OUTPUTS:
NONE 

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES DECLARATIONS FOR THE NODUP OPTION ON ITEMS. THE DECLARATIONS ARE OF THE FORM:

CHAR NODUP%d[size]; %d - IS THE NUMBER OF THE FIELD, SIZE OF FIELD.

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------------
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM

3-172
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-----------------

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENPAG
PURPOSE: GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GENPAG()

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NONE

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

GENERATES THE PROCEDURE NEWPAG WHICH INCREMENTS THE FIELD '. PAGENO;'
AND THEN DOES AN OUTSCR.

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPFARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:

GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

------------------------
GRP/MAIN  -  GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENTAL
PURPOSE: GENERATE TRIGGER ACTION LIST
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENTRG
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: AP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: APGEN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GENTAL(TP)
TRGLST *TP;

INPUTS:
TP - CONDITION TO GENERATE CODE FOR ALL OF ITS ACTIONS.

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES CODE FOR ALL THE ACTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONDITION INDICATED BY TP.

ARGUMENTS:
----------
TP = TRGLST *

INCLUDE FILES:
----------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------
GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
----------
GENTRG - GENERATE TRIGGERS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
----------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GENTRG
PURPOSE: GENERATE TRIGGERS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENTRG
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: AP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: APGEN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
GENTRG()

INPUTS/OUTPUTS: NONE

INPUTS: NONE

OUTPUTS: NONE

DESCRIPTION
THIS ROUTINE GENERATES "TRIGN()" FUNCTIONS WHICH
DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT A GIVEN CONDITION HAS BEEN TRIGGERED.

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYPE - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

STRCHR
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
MAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
STRCPY
STRLEN
STRCAT
UQFOR - UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER FOR LOOP
GENTAL - GENERATE TRIGGER ACTION LIST
DCLINDX        - DECLARE INDEX VARIABLES
STRCMP        - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
ERROR

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GENMAIN        - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN        - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GETCOL
PURPOSE: GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMN OR COLUMN STRING

LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C

ARGUMENTS:

OUTSTR = CHAR []
COLNAM = CHAR []

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

STRCHR
STRCPY

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

COBESPS - COBOL ES TO PS
MAKWHES/CLOBWHES - COBOL WHERE ES
SELEGEN - SELECT GENERATE
SELWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
INSERT - INSERT PROCEDURE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GETFILE
PURPOSE: RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: FILE * ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: UI
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
FILE *GETFILE(NAMPTR)
    CHAR *NAMPTR;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NAMPTR - STRING WITH NAME OF FILE.

OUTPUTS:
FILE POINTER IS RETURNED THROUGH THE FUNCTION REFERENCE

DESCRIPTION
GETFILE OPENS THE FILE NAMED BY THE INPUT PARAMETER. IF THE USER
DOES NOT SPECIFY THE .FDL SUFFIX IT IS AUTOMATICALLY APPENDED. THE FILE IS THEN OPENED.

ARGUMENTS:

NAMPTR = CHAR *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPFPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
FOPEN
SPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GETPTH
PURPOSE: GET PATH
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR *
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

CHAR *GETPTH(PATH, DPP, FLDLST)
   CHAR PATH[];
   FIELD **DPP, *FLDLST;

INPUTS:
PATH - PATH TO BE RESOLVED INTO A POINTER.
FLDLST - FIELD HIERARCHY TO SEARCH FOR A PATH.

OUTPUTS:
DPP - POINTER TO POINTER TO FIELD INDICATED BY PATH.

DESCRIPTION

RESOLVES A QUALIFIED NAME INTO A FIELD POINTER. REPEATEDLY CALLS PTHPTR WITH FORMS IN THE TOPLST (SEE MLPFRM()).

ARGUMENTS:

---------------
PATH = CHAR []
DPP = FIELD **
FLDLST = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

---------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

---------------
PTHPTR
STRCPY
STRUPC
STRCHR

3-182
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSRSV</td>
<td>INSERT RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELRSV</td>
<td>SELECT RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTLRSV</td>
<td>CONTROL RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATRSV</td>
<td>STATISTIC RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRGRSV</td>
<td>TRIGGER RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTRSV</td>
<td>ACTION RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>WINDOW RESOLVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
<td>GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GETTBL
PURPOSE: GET A TABLE NAME
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

OUTSTR = CHAR []
TNUM = INT *
COLNAM = CHAR []
SELPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

STRCHR
ESCPY
NULBLK - BLANK FILL A STRING
STRCMP
STRCPY

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

COBESPS - COBOL ES TO PS
MAKWHES/COBWHES - COBOL WHERE ES
SELEN - SELECT GENERATE
SELSWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GFLDPT
PURPOSE: GET FIELD POINTER
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: FIELD *()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
------------
SYNOPSIS
FIELD *GFLDPT(FLDPTR, S)
FIELD *FLDPTR;
CHAR *S;

DESCRIPTION
RETURN A POINTER TO THE NAMED FIELD ON THE SPECIFIED FORM.

ARGUMENTS:
------------
FLDPTR = FIELD *
S = CHAR *

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - ***** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FDP - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
STRCMP

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
CHKFRM - CHECK FORM
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: GRP/MAIN
PURPOSE: GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
MAIN() ! THE EXECUTABLE IS NAMED "GRP" OR "GAP".

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
NONE.

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
THIS IS THE MAIN ROUTINE FOR THE APPLICATION/REPORT
GENERATING PROGRAM.
IT PROMPTS THE USER FOR HIS .FDL DEFINITION FILE, CALLS
FLAN TO
PARSE THE APPLICATION OR REPORT DEFINITION, WRITES OUT THE
FD FILES,
GENERATES THE SPECIFIC DATA STRUCTURES, AND ESTABLISHES THE
HIERARCHICAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE SELECT STATEMENTS
AND THE
FORM HIERARCHY. IT THEN GENERATES THE C CODE IN THE
FOLLOWING STEPS:

1. GENERATES THE MAIN PROGRAM
2. GENERATES THE CODE FOR EACH SUB-ROUTINE WHERE THESE
   SUB-ROUTINES
   CORRESPOND TO FORMS IN THE HIERARCHY
3. GENERATES THE CODE TO PROCESS ON CONDITIONS AND ACTIONS
4. GENERATES THE COBOL CODE TO PROCESS THE SELECT
   STATEMENTS

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****

3-186
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:
-------------------
FRNTND - FORMS FRONT END TO APPLICATION GENERATOR
GETFILE - RETURN A FILE POINTER BASED ON INPUT FROM THE USER
ALLOC
FLANCI - FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE
FOPEN
STRCAT
STRCPY
WRTFRM - WRITE FORM
RWOPN - REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS
GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
BLDSUB - BUILD SUBROUTINES
GENACT - GENERATE ACTIONS
GENPAG - GENERATE NEWPAG PROCEDURE
NDMLGEN - NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR
PMSGLC
OISCR
TERMFP
TRMNDML
STRCHR
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: HASDATA
PURPOSE: DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

THAT TARGET TO THE SCOPE OF THIS FORM.

SYNOPSIS

HASDATA(DP)
FIELD *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
(DP) - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
HASDATA RETURNS A TRUE OR A FALSE VALUE DEPENDING ON WHETHER ANY DATA WERE FOUND.

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE TRAVERSES THE FORM PROCESSOR DATA HIERARCHY TO DETERMINE IF ANY SELECT STATEMENT TARGETS TO AN ITEM WITHIN THE SCOPE INDICATED BY THE FIELD POINTER WHICH IS PASSED IN AS AN INPUT PARAMETER. THE SCOPE IS DETERMINED BY NOT PROCESSING PAST WINDOWS.

ARGUMENTS:

------------
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

------------
STDTP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOI - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDNMI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM        - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW            - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM          - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:
---------------------
HASDATA       - DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
GENAR         - GENERATE ACTION PRESENT
BLDSUB        - BUILD SUBROUTINES
HASDATA       - DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS
VISITA        - VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM
SETNDP        - SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED
RSETNDP       - RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
---------------------
GRP/MAIN       - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: HASITEM
PURPOSE: THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
THE SCOPE OF REFERENCE.

SYNOPSIS

HASITEM (DP)
FIELD *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
(DP) - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
RETURNS TRUE IF AN ITEM IS WITHIN THE SCOPE OF REFERENCE.

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE TRAVERSES THE FORMS HIERARCHY LOOKING FOR ITEMS.
THE SCOPE OF REFERENCE IS DETERMINED BY NOT TRAVERSING PAST OPEN ENDED ARRAYS OR WINDOWS. THE ROUTINE STOPS WHEN AN ITEM IS FOUND.

ARGUMENTS:
-------------
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

3-190
ROUTINES CALLED:

HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
GENAR - GENERATE ACTION PRESENT
FRMPDAT - FORM PDATA
MKINC - MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)
GENFS - GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES
GENFSD - GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION
BSCODE - BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE
VISITA - VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: HASLOWER
PURPOSE: HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?

LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
------------
SYNOPSIS
HASLOWER(FP, VP)
FIELD *FP;
VARLST *VP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
FP - FIELD POINTER
VP - VARIABLE LIST FROM A SELECT

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
CHECKS THE FORM FP TO SEE IF ANY OF THE VARIABLES IN THE SELECT LIST TARGET TO A FORM WHICH IS LOWER IN THE HIERARCHY THAN FP. USED BY CHKGPP AND READDB.

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
FP = FIELD *
VP = VARLST *

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPFARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
PW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

3-192
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

-------------
READDB    - READ DATA BASE
CHKGRP    - CHECK FOR GROUP SEPERATORS OR END OF FILE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: INDENT
PURPOSE: INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

M = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

PUTC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

MAKWHES/COBWHES - COBOL WHERE ES
MAKWHES - MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES
SELGEN - SELECT GENERATE
ASSIGN - ASSIGN FILE SECTION
FD - FD SECTION DECLARATIONS
CLSFTL - CLOSE FILES
ENDGEN - END GENERATE
PROCGEN - PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE
DATAGEN - DATA DIVISION GENERATE
FILELNK - FILE LINKAGE SECTION GENERATE
OPNFIL - GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION
USING - GENERATE USING SECTION
SELWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
INSWS - INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION

3-194
INSERT - INSERT PROCEDURE
NDMLLAB - GENERATE LABELS
COBPE - COBOL PE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
--------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: INSERT
PURPOSE: INSERT PROCEDURE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE:.C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION: _______

ARGUMENTS: _______
LANG = INT

INCLUDE FILES: _______
STDTPH - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPFPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED: _______
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FPRINTF - PRINT A FORM PROCESSOR DATA
GETCOL - GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUM
STRING
DASH - WRITE DASH ' - '

CALLED DIRECTLY BY: _______
STDCODE - STANDARD COBOL CODE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S): _______
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: INSRSV
PURPOSE: INSERT RESOLVE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VOID INSRSV(INSPTR, TRGPTR, ACTPTR)
   INSERT *INSPTR;
   TRGLST *TRGPTR;
   ACTLST *ACTPTR;

INPUTS:
INSPTR - INSERT FROM WHICH TO LOOK FOR PATH.
TRGPTR - CONDITION THIS INSERT IS ASSOCIATED WITH.
ACTPTR - ACTION THIS INSERT IS ASSOCIATED WITH.

DESCRIPTION
RESOLVES ALL QUALIFIED NAMES INTO FIELD POINTERS FOR ALL NAMES WHICH ARE ROOTED IN INSERT (SELECT, VALUE LIST).

ARGUMENTS:

INSPTR = INSERT *
TRGPTR = TRGLST *
ACTPTR = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

UQPTH - UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
GETPTH - GET PATH
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
ACTRSV       - ACTION RESOLVE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN       - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: INSWS
PURPOSE: INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTRLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

NULBLK - BLANK FILL A STRING
STRCPY
DASH - WRITE DASH '-'
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FPINTF
MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
SAVEES - SAVE ES INFORMATION

Called directly by:

DATAGEN - DATA DIVISION GENERATE

Used in main program(s):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: ISOPNE
PURPOSE: DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT (
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
ISOPNE (DP)
FIELD *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
(DP) - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
THIS ROUTINE RETURNS TRUE IF THIS FIELD
IS OPEN ENDED.

DESCRIPTION

THIS LOOKS UP THE FORMS HIERARCHY TREE TO DETERMINE IF ITS
AN FORM OF AN OPEN ENDED ARRAY.

ARGUMENTS:

-----------
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:
-----------

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - ***** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER *****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-----------

GENAR - GENERATE ACTION PRESENT
GENAS - GENERATE ACTION SET

3-200
GENFS  - GENERATE FORM DATA STRUCTURES
GENFSD - GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION
MAKQR  - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN        - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKACT
PURPOSE: MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: YTAB
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VOID MAKACT(TYPE)
CHAR TYPE;

DESCRIPTION
MAKES AN ACTLST NODE, Puts in VALUES AND ADDS IT TO THE LIST

ARGUMENTS:

_________________________
TYPE = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:

_________________________
FLAN.Y" - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
STDTP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOI - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
CTYPE - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
MATH - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****

ROUTINES CALLED:

_________________________
MYALLOC - MY MALLOC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

_________________________
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

_________________________
CRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKES
PURPOSE: MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: UI
SUBSYSTEM: RW
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
MAKES (LANG, SPTR, REC_CNT_PTR)
INT LANG;
TBLLST *TPTR;
INT SELNO;
INT *RECCNTPTR;

DESCRIPTION
WRITES A RECORD STRUCTURE ON A FILE IN THE CURRENT DIRECTORY FOR THE GIVEN TABLE OR VIEWNAME. ALSO CREATES A EDIT CONVERSION RECORD STRUCTURE FOR THE EACH EXTERNAL SCHEMA DATA ITEM

ARGUMENTS:

----------

LANG = INT
TBLNAM = CHAR *
TBLNUM = INT
SELNO = INT
REC_CNT_PTR = INT *

INCLUDE FILES:

----------

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

----------

CDMESQY - PROGRAM NAME CDMESQY
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
NULBLK - BLANK FILL A STRING
DASH - WRITE DASH '-'
CES - C ES
COBES - COBOL ES RECORD
CCONV - C CONVERSIONS
COBCONV - COBOL CONVERSIONS
STRCPY
STRNCPY
STRLEN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------------------
SELWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
INSWS - INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKES/CNUMPIC
PURPOSE: C NUMBERS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

M = INT
T = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STD/TYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STD/IO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

FPRTNTF
STRCAT

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

COB/CONV - COBOL CONVERSIONS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKES/INDENT
PURPOSE: INDENT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION: 

ARGUMENTS:

---------
M = INT
T = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

---------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITE. DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

---------
PUTC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------
CES - C ES
COBES - COBOL ES RECORD
CCONV - C CONVERSIONS
COBCONV - COBOL CONVERSIONS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKES/NUMPIC
PURPOSE: NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID (
SOURCE FILE: MAKES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
---------------

ARGUMENTS:
----------
M = INT
T = INT

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NO* OUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
FPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
COBES - COBOL ES RECORD
COBCONV - COBOL CONVERSIONS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKINS
PURPOSE: MAKE INSERT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: PSSTRC
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
TPTR = INSERT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

PSSTRC/INDENT - INDENT
FPRINTF
PSSTRC/CSUB - C SUBSTITUTE
PSSTRC/COBSUB - COBOL SUBSTITUTE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

NDMLLNK - LINKAGE SECTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKINT
PURPOSE: MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: ENODE * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS
ENODE *MAKINT(EP)
    ENODE *EP;

DESCRIPTION
CONVERT THE SPECIFIED EXPRESSION TO INTEGER AND RETURN
   POINTER TO NEW
EXPRESSION.

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
EP = ENODE *

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTyp - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
MYALLOC - MY MALLOC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKPS
PURPOSE: MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: PSSTRC
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
MAKPS(LANG, SPTR)
INT LANG;
SELECT *SPTR;

DESCRIPTION
WRITES A RECORD STRUCTURE ON A FILE IN THE CURRENT DIRECTORY FOR THE GIVEN SELECT.
THE RECORD STRUCTURE INCLUDES ALL THE FIELDS ON THE FORM THAT THE
SELECT IS SELECTING INTO.

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOI - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

PSSTRC/CSUB - C SUBSTITUTE
PSSTRC/COBSUB - COBOL SUBSTITUTE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

SELWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
---------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME:       MAKQR
PURPOSE:    MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
LANGUAGE:   C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM:  UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS

CHAR *MAKQR(DP, SUFFIX, S1, TFLDP, AFLDP)
FIELD *DP;
CHAR SUFFIX;
CHAR S1[];
FLDLST *TFLDP, *AFLDP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
DP - FIELD POINTER TO AN ITEM.
SUFFIX - THIS IS A CHARACTER VALUE OF EITHER C OR P
TO REPRESENT CURRENT OR PREVIOUS.
TFLDP - LIST OF FIELDS TO GENERATE A "TINDX%D" INDEX
REFERENCE.
AFLDP - LIST OF FIELDS TO GENERATE A "AINDX%D" INDEX
REFERENCE.

OUTPUTS:
S1 - THIS IS THE QUALIFIED REFERENCE CHARACTER STRING

DESCRIPTION

THIS ROUTINE STARTS AT THE ITEM POINTER LOOKING UP THE FORM
PROCESSOR HIERARCHY TO GENERATE A FULLY QUALIFIED
REFERENCE WHICH
CORRESPONDS TO THOSE CURRENT AND PREVIOUS DATA STRUCTURES
GENERATED
BY MAKINC.

ARGUMENTS:
----------
DP = FIELD *
SUFFIX = CHAR
S1 = CHAR []
TFLDP = FLDLST *
AFLDP = FLDLST *

3-212
INCLUDE FILES:
-------------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STUDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD  - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI  - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM  - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW  - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM  - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:
-------------------
STRCAT
STRCPY
SPRINTF
ISOPNE - DETERMINE IF THIS FIELD IS OPEN ENDED

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GENTRG - GENERATE TRIGGERS
GENAS - GENERATE ACTION SET
GENAI - GENERATE ACTION INSERT
SELWHR - SELECT WHERE
GENFSD - GENERATE FORM STRUCTURE DATA INITIALIZATION
MAPDB - MAP DATABASE
VISITA - VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM
SETNDP - SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED
RSETNDP - RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D
CALCSTAT - CALCULATE STATISTIC
RSETSTAT - RESET STATISTIC

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKSTR
PURPOSE: MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: ENODE * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS
 ENODE *MAKSTR(EP)
   ENODE *EP;

DESCRIPTION
 CONVERT THE SPECIFIED EXPRESSION TO STRING AND RETURN
   POINTER TO NEW
   EXPRESSION.

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
EP = ENODE *

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDYP  - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------------
MYALLOC  - MY MALLOC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
YYPARSE  - FLAN PARSER

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKWH
PURPOSE: MAKE WHERE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: PSSTRC
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOUT - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

PSSTRC/INDENT - INDENT
FPRTTF
PSSTRC/CSSUB - C SUBSTITUTE
PSSTRC/COBSUB - COBOL SUBSTITUTE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

NDMLLNK - LINKAGE SECTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKWHES
PURPOSE: MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES

LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID()
SOURCE FILE: MAKWHES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------

SYNOPSIS
MAKWHES(LANG, SPTR)
INT LANG;
SELECT *SPTR;

DESCRIPTION
WRITES A WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
FOR ALL EXTERNAL SCHEMA COLUMNS THAT MAP TO PRESENTATION ITEMS IN
THE WHERE CLAUSE OF THE SELECT. IT IS ALLOWABLE FOR ONE ES
ITEM TO MAP TO MORE THAN ONE PS ITEM

ARGUMENTS:
----------
LANG = INT
SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------------
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FPRINTF
MAKWHES/CWHES - C WHERE ES
MAKWHES/COBWHES - COBOL WHERE ES

3-216
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
------------------
SELWS       - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN      - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKWHES/COBWHES
PURPOSE: COBOL WHERE ES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKWHES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION: 

ARGUMENTS:

ESWH_PTR = PREDOPER *
COLWH_PTR = PREDOPER *
SPTR = SELECT *
LOOPCNT = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STDYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

MAKWHES/NUMPIC - NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE
PRINTF
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
DASH - WRITE DASH '-'
GETTBL - GET A TABLE NAME
GETCOL - GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMN OR COLUMN STRING

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

MAKWHES - MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKWHES/CWHES
PURPOSE: C WHERE ES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKWHES
SOURCE FILE TYPE:.C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

ESWH_PTR = PREDOPER *
COLWH_PTR = PREDOPER *
SPTR = SELECT *
LOOPCNT = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

MAKWHES - MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAKWHES/NUMPIC
PURPOSE: NUMBER PICTURE CLAUSE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: MAKWHES
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
------------

ARGUMENTS:
---------

M = INT
T = INT

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDI0  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FP CODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------

FPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------

MAKWHES/COBWHES - COBOL WHERE ES

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------

GRP/MATN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MAPDB
PURPOSE: MAP DATABASE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
(DP) - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

TRAVERSES ALL SELECTS LOOKING FOR ONES THAT TARGET TO THE SCOPE OF THE FORM INDICATED BY THE INPUT PARAMETER. IT GENERATES STATEMENTS OF THE FORM:

MEMCPY(FRMPTR->FIELD, DBR%D.FIELD, SIZE); %D - NUMBER OF SELECT.

ARGUMENTS:

------------
FP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

------------
STDYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
ROUTINES CALLED:
------------------
STRCHR
MAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
SPRINTF
STRLN
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
BSCODE - BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MKINC
PURPOSE: MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENMN2
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
MKINC(FP)
FIELD *FP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
FP - FORM POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES THE STRUCTURE TAGS FOR ALL THE FORMS USED IN AN APPLICATION OR REPORT. THIS UPPER LEVEL PROCEDURE TRAVERSES ALL FORMS WHICH ARE PRESENTED IN WINDOWS. THE DATA STRUCTURES ARE OF THE FORM:

```c
#ifndef FRM7
MAKE SURE THE FORM IS DECLARED ONCE ONLY.

STRUCT FRM7
{
  CHAR DBID[4];
  CHAR DBNAME[20];
  CHAR HOSTID[3];
  CHAR DBMSNAME[30];
} ; (* INSRT *)
#endif

#define FRM7

#define FRM3

struct Frm3
{
  CHAR PDATE[10];
  struct Frm7 Frm7[10]; (* INSRT *)

  A SUBFORM OF
```

3-223
FORM 3.

DEFINE FRM3

ARGUMENTS:

FP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDC - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

MKINC - MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN
SPRINTF
STLEN
BLEN
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GENMAIN - GENERATE MAIN PROGRAM
MKINC - MAKE INCLUDE (ACTUALLY STRUCTURE TAGS ALA MAKINC)

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MKPOS
PURPOSE: MAKE POSITION NODE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: POS * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
POS *MKPOS(HPOS, HMIN, HLOC, HREF, VPOS, VMIN, VLOC, VREF)
    INT HPOS, HMIN, HLOC;
    CHAR *HREF;
    INT VPOS, VMIN, VLOC;
    CHAR *VREF;

DESCRIPTION
CREATES THE SPECIFIED POSITION NODE AND ADDS IT TO THE
LIST. HPOS AND
VPOS ARE THE REFERENCE POINTS ON THE CURRENT FIELD, HMIN
AND VMIN ARE THE
LOCATION RELATIVE TO THE REFERENCE FIELD, HLOC AND VLOC
ARE THE REFERENCE
POINTS ON THE REFERENCE FIELD, AND HREF AND VREF ARE THE
REFERENCE
FIELDS.

ARGUMENTS:

HPOS = INT
HMIN = INT
HLOC = INT
HREF = CHAR *
VPOS = INT
VMIN = INT
VLOC = INT
VREF = CHAR *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

3-225
ROUTINES CALLED:
------------------
MYALLOC       - MY MALLOC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
YYPARSE       - FLAN PARSER

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN       - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MLPFRM
PURPOSE: MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: UI
SUBSYSTEM: RW
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
--------------
SYNOPSIS
MLPFRM()

DESCRIPTION

MAKES TWO LISTS OF PRESENTED FORMS. ONE LIST POINTED TO BY
PRSFRM,
CONTAINS ALL PRESENTED FORMS. THE SECOND LIST POINTED TO
BY TOPFRM,
CONTAINS ALL FORMS PRESENTED IN THE WINDOW SCREEN.

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYPE - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCTDE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
FNDFRM - FIND FORM
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
MALLOC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
RWOPN - REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: MYALLOC
PURPOSE: MY MALLOC
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
-----------
SYNOPSIS
CHAR *MYALLOC(SIZE)
  ^UNSIGNED SIZE;

DESCRIPTION
ALLOCATE THE SPECIFIED MEMORY IF POSSIBLE, ELSE ISSUE
FATAL ERROR

ARGUMENTS:
-----------
SIZE = UNSIGNED

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDTPY - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPDCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------------
FATAL - ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE
MALLOCC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
CHKFLD - CHECK FIELD
CHKARY - CHECK ARRAY
CSTASH - CHARACTER STASH
WRTEXT - WRITE EXPRESSION
MKPOS - MAKE POSITION NODE
MAKINT - MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER
MAKSTR - MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING
MAKACT - MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
  GRP/MAN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: NDMLGEN
PURPOSE: NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR *( )
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
NDMLGEN()

DESCRIPTION
CALLS THE APPROPRIATE ROUTINES TO GENERATE THE
PRESENTATION
SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE, THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD
STRUCTURE
AND THE CONVERSION CODE TO GO FROM ONE CDM DATA TYPE TO
ANOTHER.
AND THE NDML COMMANDS SPECIFIED.

ARGUMENTS:

-------------
LANG = INT
APNAME = CHAR [

INCLUDE FILES:

-------------
STDYYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPICODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

-------------
STRNCPY
SPRINTF
FOPEN
SYSMSG
STDCODE - STANDARD COBOL CODE
FCLOSE

3-230
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
----------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
----------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: NDMLLAB
PURPOSE: GENERATE LABELS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

TYPE = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

PROCGEN - PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: NDMLLNK
PURPOSE: LINKAGE SECTION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID (
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
TYPE = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOUT - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

MAKWH - MAKE WHERE
MAKINS - MAKE INSERT

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

DATAGEN - DATA DIVISION GENERATE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/Main - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: NULBLK
PURPOSE: BLANK FILL A STRING
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

TMPSTR = CHAR []
INSTR = CHAR []

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARMP - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

STRCHR
STRCPY

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

MAKES - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
SELGEN - SELECT GENERATE
SAVEES - SAVE ES INFORMATION
SELWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
INSWS - INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
GETTBL - GET A TABLE NAME

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: OPNFIL
PURPOSE: GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FPRINTF
OPNFIL - GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

SELEG - SELECT GENERATE
PROCGEN - PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE
OPNFIL - GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: PEMAP
PURPOSE: THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND MAPPING

LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: PEMAP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
PEMAP(LANG, STR1,STR2,FPTR, DPTR)

INT LANG;
CHAR *STR1;
CHAR *STR2;
FIELD *FPTR;
STRUCT DTYPE *DPTR;

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES THE CODE TO TRANSFORM AN PRESENTATION SCHEMA DATA ITEM INTO A EXTERNAL SCHEMA ITEM. THIS IS DONE ON A PER ITEM BASIS AND THE SOURCE AND DESTINATION STRINGS OF CODE (STR1, STR2) ARE PASSED IN SO THE RESULTING CODE MAY USE THE CORRECT VARIABLES.

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
STR1 = CHAR *
STR2 = CHAR *
FPTR = FIELD
DPTR = CDMDTYPE *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
ROUTINES CALLED:
---------------
CPE        - C PE
COBPE      - COBOL PE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
SELEGEN     - SELECT GENERATE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN     - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: PROCGEN
PURPOSE: PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .c
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
---------

ARGUMENTS:
-------

LANG = INT
TYPE = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPFARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM    - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------

MAP
USING  - GENERATE USING SECTION
OPNFIL - GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION
NDMLLAB - GENERATE LABELS
CLSFIL  - CLOSE FILES
INSMAP
SELMAP - MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD
INDENT  - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FPFRINT
PSESMAP

 CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
----------------------

STDCODE - STANDARD COBOL CODE
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN      - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: PSSTRC/COBSUB
PURPOSE: COBOL SUBSTITUTE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: PSSTRC
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION: 

ARGUMENTS:

\[
\text{DP} = \text{FIELD *}
\]

INCLUDE FILES:

\[
\text{STDTYPE} - \text{STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS}
\text{STDIO} - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
\text{FPD} - \text{FORM PROCESSOR DATA}
\text{FPPARM} - \text{FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS}
\text{FPCODE} - \text{FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES}
\text{RW} - \text{REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS}
\]

ROUTINES CALLED:

\[
\text{BLEN}
\text{PRINTF}
\text{PSSTRC/INDENT} - \text{INDENT}
\]

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

\[
\text{MAKPS} - \text{MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE}
\text{MAKWH} - \text{MAKE WHERE}
\text{MAKINS} - \text{MAKE INSERT}
\]

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

\[
\text{GRP/MAIN} - \text{GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM}
\]
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: PSSTRC/CSUB
PURPOSE: C SUBSTITUTE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: PSSTRC
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

BLEN
PRINTF
PSSTRC/INDENT - INDENT

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

MAKPS - MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
MAKWH - MAKE WHERE
MAKINS - MAKE INSERT

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: PSSTRC/INDENT
PURPOSE: INDENT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID()
SOURCE FILE: PSSTRC
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

M = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

PUTC

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

PSSTRC/CSU - C SUBSTITUTE
PSSTRC/COBSUB - COBOL SUBSTITUTE
MAKWH - MAKE WHERE
MAKINS - MAKE INSERT

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: READD
PURPOSE: READ DATA BASE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

READD(FP)
FIELD *FP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
FP - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

TRAVERSES THE LIST OF SELECTS LOOKING FOR ONES THAT TARGET TO ITEMS ON THE FORM INDICATED BY THE INPUT PRARMETER. WHEN ONE IS FOUND IT CALLS DBFREAD TO READ A DATA RECORD AND CHECK FOR CHANGE CONDITIONS.

ARGUMENTS:

---------------
FP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

---------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
ROUTINES CALLED:
------------------
HASLOWER - HAS A LOWER FORM WHICH READS THE SAME DATA RECORD?
DBFREAD - GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
BSCODE - BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: RSETNDP
PURPOSE: RESET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO VALUE OF NODUP%D
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT
SOURCE FILE: GRP
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
---------
SYNOPSIS
RSETNDP(FP, DP)
FIELD *FP, *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
FP - PARENT FORM OF DP (HELP IN RECURSION).
DP - FIELD THAT MIGHT HAVE NODUP OPTION.

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
TRAVERSES THE FORM HIERARCHY LOOKING FOR ITEMS UNDER FP
WHICH HAVE THE NODUP OPTION. WHEN IT FINDS ONE IT GENERATES CODE TO
COPY THE NODUP%D VALUE TO THE FORM FIELD.

ARGUMENTS:
--------
FP = FIELD *
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:
---------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDXO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPFARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
ROUTINES CALLED:

- RSETNDP: Reset noduplicate fields to value of NODUP%D
- MAQR: Make qualified reference
- SPRINTF
- STRLEN
- GEN: Generate a line of code
- HASDATA: Determine if there are any select statements

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

- BSCODE: Build subroutine code
- RSETNDP: Reset noduplicate fields to value of NODUP%D

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

- GRP/MAIN: Generate application/report program
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: RSETSTAT
PURPOSE: RESET STATISTIC
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

FP = FIELD *
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

RSETSTAT - RESET STATISTIC
MAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
SPRINTF - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

FRMPDAT - FORM PDATA
RSETSTAT - RESET STATISTIC

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: RWEXPD
PURPOSE: REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR *
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
CHAR *RWEXPD(FDP, USELST)
FIELD *FDP;
FIELD **USELST;

INPUTS:
FIELD *FDP; ** THE FORM YOU WISH EXPANDED **
FIELD **USELST; ** WHERE TO LOOK FOR EXPANDING SUBFORMS

DESCRIPTION
THIS GUY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EXPANDING AN ARRAY WHICH WAS PARTIALLY CONSTRUCTED BY FLAN. IT TAKES A POINTER TO THE FORM TO BE EXPANDED AND A POINTER TO THE POINTER TO THE LIST FROM WHICH SUBFORMS MAY BE TAKEN. IF A SUBFORM IS NOT FOUND THE FIELD'S DISPLAY ATTRIBUTE IS SET TO INPUT. THE CASE WHERE BOTH A FIELD AND THE SUBFORM HAVE PROMPTS IS RESOLVED BY CREATING A SPECIAL FIELD TO HOLD THE FIELD'S PROMPTS. USELST MUST BE A POINTER TO A POINTER BECAUSE DELFLD IS USED AND THAT'S WHAT IT NEEDS.

ARGUMENTS:
--------
FDP = FIELD *
USELST = FIELD **

INCLUDE FILES:
---------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

3-248
ROUTINES CALLED:
---------------------------------
  COPFLD
  ABS
  FNDATT   - FIND ATTRIBUTE
  STRASN
  RWSP/FIXFRM - FIX UP A FORM

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------------------
  RWSP/FIXFR - FIX UP A FORM
  RWOPN   - REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
---------------------------------
  GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: RWOPN
PURPOSE: REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: ...
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VOID RWOPN()

DESCRIPTION

CREATES AN "OPEN LIST" OF FORMS. FROM THE STRUCTURES CREATED BY FLAN
SUBFORMS ARE COPIED IN PLACE AND ARRAYS ARE EXPANDED TO THEIR FULL SIZE.

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTyp - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

RWEXPED - REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS
MLPFRM - MAKE A LIST OF PRESENTED FORMS
WINRSV - WINDOW RESOLVE
FIDRSV - FIELD RESOLVE
TRGRSV - TRIGGER RESOLVE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

3-250
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: RWSP/FIXFRM
PURPOSE: FIX UP A FORM
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR (*)
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

CHAR *FIXFRM(DP, USELST)
FIELD *DP;
FIELD **USELST;

INPUTS:
DP - DUMMY FORM FIELD TO BE FIXED UP.
USELST - WHERE TO LOOK FOR THE SUBFORM TO COPY.

DESCRIPTION

FIXES A SUBFORM BY LOCATING IT AND ATTACHING IT IN PLACE
AND
EXPANDING IT IF REQUIRED.

ARGUMENTS:

DP = FIELD *
USELST = FIELD **

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

RWEXPD - REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS
COPFLD
FNDATT - FIND ATTRIBUTE
STRCMP

3-251
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
RWEXPD       - REPORT WRITER EXPAND ARRAYS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN       - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SAVEES
PURPOSE: SAVE ES INFORMATION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

ITMNAM = CHAR [CDMCOLNAMLEN +1]
DPTR = CDMDTYPE *
REC_CNT = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

NULBLK - BLANK FILL A STRING
STRNCMP
STRLEN
ESCPY
ATOI

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

SELWS - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
INSWS - INSERT WORKING STORAGE SECTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SELECT
PURPOSE: GENERATE SELECT CODE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID (
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT

INCLUDE FILES:

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOUT - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

ROUTINES CALLED:

SELEGEN - SELECT GENERATE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

STDCODE - STANDARD COBOL CODE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SELGEN
PURPOSE: SELECT GENERATE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
PPTR = SELECT *
SPTR = SELECT *
TOPSEL = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

-STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

-SELGEN - SELECT GENERATE
-NULBLK - BLANK FILL A STRING
-STRCPY - THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA AND THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND MAPPING
-SPRINTF - WRITE DASH '-'
-DASH - GET A TABLE NAME
-GETCOL - GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMN OR COLUMN STRING
-OPNFil - GENERATE OPEN FILE SECTION
-FPRINTF - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

---------------------
SELGEN       - SELECT GENERATE
SELECT       - GENERATE SELECT CODE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------------------
GRP/MAIN      - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SELLLEN
PURPOSE: COMPUTE LENGTH OF SELECT PS RECORD
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

   SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

   STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
   STDIO  - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
   FPD    - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
   FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
   FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
   RW     - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
   NTM    - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
   CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

   BLEN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

   FD - FD SECTION DECLARATIONS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

   GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SELMAP
PURPOSE: MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

ARGUMENTS:

LANG = INT
SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTPY - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:

ESPSMAP - THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA AND PRESENTATION SCHEMA MAPPING
SELMAP - MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

PROCGEN - PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE
SELMAP - MAP SELECTED DATA TO OUTPUT RECORD

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SELOPN
PURPOSE: SELECT OPEN
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
SELOPN(SP)
SELECT *SP;

INPUTS:
SP - POINTER TO SELECT TO HAVE ITS DATA FILE OPENED.

DESCRIPTION
GENERATES CODE TO OPEN THE DATA FILE ASSOCIATED WITH THIS SELECT ACTION.

ARGUMENTS:

SP = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
DBFREAD - GENERATE DATA BASE FREAD
SELOPN - SELECT OPEN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

GENAQ - GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)
SELOPN - SELECT OPEN
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SELRSV
PURPOSE: SELECT RESOLVE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VOID SELRSV(SELPTR, TRGPTR, ACTPTR)
SELECT *SELPTR;
TRGPTR *TRG PTR;
ACTPTR *ACTPTR;

INPUTS:
SELPTR - SELECT FROM WHICH TO LOOK FOR PATHS.
TRG PTR - CONDITION THIS SELECT IS ASSOCIATED WITH.
ACTPTR - ACTION THIS SELECT IS ASSOCIATED WITH.

DESCRIPTION
RESOLVES ALL QUALIFIED NAMES INTO FIELD POINTERS FOR ALL NAMES
WHICH ARE ROOTED IN SELECT (SELECT, VARIABLE LIST, WHERE LIST).

ARGUMENTS:
----------
SELPTR = SELECT *
TRG PTR = TRGLST *
ACT PTR = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:
--------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
SELRSV - SELECT RESOLVE
UQPTH - UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
GETPATH - GET PATH
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

SELRSV - SELECT RESOLVE
ACTRSV - ACTION RESOLVE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SELWHR
PURPOSE: SELECT WHERE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

SELWHR(SP, TP, AP)
  SELECT *SP;
  TRGLST *TP;
  ACTLST *AP;

INPUTS:
SP - POINTER TO SELECT ACTION (NEEDED SINCE SELECTS CAN BE NESTED).
TP - CONDITION ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ACTION.
AP - THIS ACTION.

DESCRIPTION

GENERATES CODE TO COPY DATA FROM A FORM STRUCTURE TO THE WHERE STRUCTURE FOR THOSE SELECTS WHICH HAVE A QUALIFIED NAME IN THE WHERE CLAUSE.

ARGUMENTS:

SP = SELECT *
TP = TRGLST *
AP = ACTLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYPE - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

FUNCTIONS CALLED:

MAKEQP - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
SELWHR - SELECT WHERE
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
GENAQ       - GENERATE ACTION QUERY (SELECT)
SELWHR     - SELECT WHERE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN    - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SELWS
PURPOSE: SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: UI
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------

ARGUMENTS:
------------

SPTR = SELECT *
LANG = INT

INCLUDE FILES:
-----------------

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPO - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RM - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NIM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:
------------------

MAFS - MAKES THE PRESENTATION SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
BKBLK - BLANK FILL A STRING
SRCOPY - WRITE DASH '-'
INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FINITE - MANIP - MAKE THE WHERE CLAUSE EXTERNAL SCHEMA VARIABLES
ILES - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION
MAFS - MAKES THE EXTERNAL SCHEMA RECORD STRUCTURE
CLCOL - GET THE COLUMN NAME OF A TABLE.COLUMNS OR COLUMN STRING
CRTHRI - GET A TABLE NAME
STRCHR - MANIP - SAVE ES INFORMATION
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
 DATAGEN   - DATA DIVISION GENERATE
 SELWS     - SELECT WORKING STORAGE SECTION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
 GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: SETNDP
PURPOSE: SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

SETNDP(FP, DP)
FIELD *FP, *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
FP - PARENT FORM OF DP (HELP IN RECURSION).
DP - FIELD THAT MIGHT HAVE NODUP OPTION.

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION

TRAVERSES THE FORM HIERARCHY LOOKING FOR ITEMS UNDER FP WHICH HAVE THE NODUP OPTION. WHEN IT FINDS ONE IT GENERATES CODE TO CHECK FOR DUPLICATE VALUES AND BLANKS THE FORM FORM IF THERE ARE DUPLICATE VALUES.

ARGUMENTS:

FP = FIELD *
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

.. table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INCLUDE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STDTYP</td>
<td>STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRIPR</td>
<td>**** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPPROC</td>
<td>FORM PROCESSOR DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPDINI</td>
<td>FPD INITIALIZATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------------
SETNDP - SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED
MAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
PRINTF
STRENM
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
HASDATA - DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
BSCODE - BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE
SETNDP - SET NODUPLICATE FIELDS TO BLANK IF THEY ARE DUPLICATED

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-------------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME:        STATRSV
PURPOSE:     STATISTIC RESOLVE
LANGUAGE:    C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM:   UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
-------------
SYNOPSIS
STATRSV(STATPTR)
STATLST *STATPTR;

INPUTS:
STATPTR - STATISTIC LIST FROM WHICH TO LOOK FOR PATHS.

DESCRIPTION
RESOLVES ALL QUALIFIED NAMES INTO FIELD POINTERS FOR ALL
NAMES
WHICH ARE ROOTED IN STATLST (STATISTIC LIST).

ARGUMENTS:
----------
STATPTR = STATLST *

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP    - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD       - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE    - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW        - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

Routines Called:
-----------------
GETPPTH    - GET PATH
ERROR       - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE

Called Directly By:
--------------------
FIDRPSV    - FIELD RESOLVE
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: STDPCODE
PURPOSE: STANDARD COBOL CODE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
------------------
GENERATE THE NECESSARY DIVISIONS FOR COBOL AND THE DATA
STRUCTURES NECESSARY FOR NTM PROCESSING.
FOR A COBOL PROGRAM TO DO JUST NDML AND WRITE DATA TO FILES
MUST CONSTRUCT FILE SECTION CORRECTLY.
FOR A C PROGRAM WOULD BE DECLARING ALL NTM VARIABLES AS
EXTERNAL TO THE C GENERATED PROCEDURE.

ARGUMENTS:
-------------
LANG = INT
APNAME = CHAR *
TYPE = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:
----------------
STUTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STUDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
ENDGEN - END GENERATE
SELECT - GENERATE SELECT CODE
SRINTF
PROCGEN - PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE
SRINTF
DATAGEN - DATA DIVISION GENERATE
STRUC
INSERT - INSERT PROCEDURE

3-2/1
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

-------------------
NDMLGEN - NDML COBOL APPLICATION GENERATOR

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: TRGRSV
PURPOSE: TRIGGER RESOLVE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
TRGRSV (TRGPTR)
TRGLST *TRG PTR;

INPUTS:
TRG PTR - CONDITION LIST FROM WHICH TO LOOK FOR PATHS.

DESCRIPTION
RESOLVES ALL QUALIFIED NAMES INTO FIELD POINTERS FOR ALL
NAMES WHICH ARE ROOTED IN TRGLST (CONDITION LIST).

ARGUMENTS:
TRG PTR = TRGLST *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

GETPTH - GET PATH
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
ACTRSV - ACTION RESOLVE
UDPATH - UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

RWPRT - REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN    - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: UQFOR
PURPOSE: UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER FOR LOOP
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GENACT
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

UQFOR(FLDP, TYPE)
FLDLST *FLDP;
CHAR TYPE;

INPUTS:
FLDP - POINTER TO LIST OF FIELDS WHICH REQUIRE UNIVERSAL QUALIFICATION.
TYPE - 'T' FOR CONDITIONAL INDEX (TINDX%) 'A' FOR ACTION (AINDX%).

DESCRIPTION

GENERATES THE FOR LOOP FOR UNIVERSAL QUALIFICATION.

ARGUMENTS:

-------------
FLDP = FLDLST *
TYPE = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:

-------------
STD'TYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
R W - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

-------------
SPRINTF
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

-------------
GENTRIG - GENERATE TRIGGERS
GENAL - GENERATE ACTION LIST

3-275
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

---------------------

GRP/M Ain  - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: UQPTH
PURPOSE: UNIVERSAL QUALIFIER PATH
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR *( )
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

CHAR *UQPTH(PATH, DP, TFLDPP, AFLDPP)
    CHAR PATH[];
    FIELD *DP;
    FLDLST **TFLDPP, **AFLDPP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
TFLDPP - POINTER TO POINTER OF CONDITION INDEX FIELDS.
AFLDPP - POINTER TO POINTER OF ACTION INDEX FIELDS.

INPUTS:
PATH - PATH WITH UNIVERSAL QUALIFIERS IN IT.
DP - FIRST INSTANCE OF PATH.

DESCRIPTION

MAKES A LIST OF FIELDS WHICH REQUIRE UNIVERSAL QUALIFICATION FOR
A CONDITION AND ACTION.

ARGUMENTS:

PATH = CHAR []
DP = FIELD *
TFLDPP = FLDLST **
AFLDPP = FLDLST **

INCLUDE FILES:

----------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

----------------
MALLOC

3-277
PTHPTR
STRCHR
STRCPY

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

------------
INSRSV      - INSERT RESOLVE
SELRSV      - SELECT RESOLVE
TRGRSV      - TRIGGER RESOLVE
ACTRSV      - ACTION RESOLVE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-------------
GRP/MAIN    - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: USING
PURPOSE: GENERATE USING SECTION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: NDMLGEN
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:
--------------

ARGUMENTS:
-----------

SPTR = SELECT *

INCLUDE FILES:
----------------

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STUDIO - ***: PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FC \ PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
CTLCHR - CONTROL CHARACTERS

ROUTINES CALLED:
----------------

INDENT - INDENT A LINE OF GENERATED CODE
FPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------

PROCGEN - PROCEDURE DIVISION GENERATE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
--------------------------

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: VISITA
PURPOSE: VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: GRP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VISITA(DP)
FIELD *DP;

INPUTS/OUTPUTS:
NONE

INPUTS:
(DP) - FIELD POINTER

OUTPUTS:
NONE

DESCRIPTION
VISIT AN ARRAY BY GENERATING A LOOP TO GO THRU THE ELEMENTS IN THE ARRAY.
CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARETORS/END OF FILE, OVERFLOW CONDITIONS AND CALL THE PROCEDURE WHICH IMPLEMENTS THE SUBFORM.

ARGUMENTS:

-----------
DP = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

-----------
STDTP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDOI - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPDINI - FPD INITIALIZATION
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
NTM - NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE

3-280
ROUTINES CALLED:

VISITA - VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM
HASDATA - DETERMINE IF THERE ARE ANY SELECT STATEMENTS
GEN - GENERATE A LINE OF CODE
MAKQR - MAKE QUALIFIED REFERENCE
HASITEM - THIS ROUTINE DETERMINES IF THERE IS AN ITEM WITHIN
CHKGRP - CHECK FOR GROUP SEPARATORS OR END OF FILE
SPRINTF
STRLEN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

BSCODE - BUILD SUBROUTINE CODE
VISITA - VISIT ARRAYS ON THIS FORM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WARNING
PURPOSE: ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: FLUIERR
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
VOID WARNING(S, A, B, C, D, E, F)

DESCRIPTION
PRINTS A WARNING MESSAGE ON STDERR

ARGUMENTS:

S = CHAR *
A = CHAR *
B = CHAR *
C = CHAR *
D = CHAR *
E = CHAR *
F = CHAR *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

PMSGLS
STRLEN
SPRINTF

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

CHKFRM - CHECK FORM
YYLEX - LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER
GENAT - GENERATE ACTION SIGNAL
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WINRSV
PURPOSE: WINDOW RESOLVE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: RWSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: RW
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: RW/AP

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
WINRSV()

DESCRIPTION

ALL FORMS WHICH ARE PRESENTED IN WINDOWS ARE ADDED TO THOSE WINDOWS SO QUALIFIED NAMES MAY BE RESOLVED INTO POINTERS.

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS

ROUTINES CALLED:

MALLOC
GETPTH - GET PATH
FNDFRM - FIND FORM
COPFLD
FREE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

RWOPN - REPORT WRITER OPEN FORMS

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTEXP
PURPOSE: WRITE EXPRESSION
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: FLANSP
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: PE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
CHAR *WRTEXP(EP)
   ENODE *EP;

INPUTS:
EP - EXPRESSION TO WRITE

OUTPUTS:
RETURNS A POINTER TO THE WRITTEN EXPRESSION OR NULL FOR ERRORS

DESCRIPTION
RETURNS A POINTER TO THE CHARACTER STRING REPRESENTING THE GIVEN EXPRESSION, OR NULL IF AN ERROR IS DETECTED.

ARGUMENTS:
-------
EP = ENODE *

INCLUDE FILES:
-------
STDTYPE - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES

ROUTINES CALLED:
-------
FREE
WRTEXP - WRITE EXPRESSION
MFMCPY
MYALLOC - MY MALLOC
STRIEN
SPRINTF
CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

-------------------
CHKFLD   - CHECK FIELD
WRTEXP   - WRITE EXPRESSION

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-------------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTFRM
PURPOSE: WRITE FORM
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: CHAR * ()
SOURCE FILE: WRTFRM
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
CHAR *WRTFRM(FP)
FIELD *FP;

INPUTS:
FP - POINTER TO FORM TO WRITE OUT

DESCRIPTION
WRITES THE SPECIFIED FORM INTO A .FD FILE.

ARGUMENTS:
--------------
OPNPTR = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:
--------------
STDTPY - STANDARD TYPE definitions
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPD CODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
FFFV2 - FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2

ROUTINES CALLED:
-----------------
PRINTF
FOPEN
SYSMSG
WRITE
CLOSE
WRTFRM/WRTTXT - WRITE TEXT
WRTFRM/WRTFLD - WRITE FIELD
WRTFRM/WRTTBF - WRITE TEXT BUFFER
WRTFRM/TBFCLOSE - TEXT BUFFER CLOSE
WRTFRM/WRTDBF - WRITE DEFAULT BUFFER
WRTFRM/DBFCLOSE - DEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE
STRASN
STRCPY
STRLEN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
-------------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTFRM/DBFCLOS
PURPOSE: DEFAULT BUFFER CLOSE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID()
SOURCE FILE: WRTFRM
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
   DBFCLOS(FPTR, I, LINE)
   FILE *FPTR;
   INT I;
   CHAR LINE[81];

DESCRIPTION
WRITES THE LAST LINE OF THE DEFAULT LINE BUFFER.

ARGUMENTS:

-----------
FPTR = FILE *
I = INT
LINE = CHAR [81]

INCLUDE FILES:

-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDLIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD   - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
FFFV2 - FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2

ROUTINES CALLED:

-------------
FWRITE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

-------------
WRTFRM - WRITE FORM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

-------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM

3-289
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTFRM/FORMAT
PURPOSE: INSERT FORMAT CODES
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID
SOURCE FILE: WRTFRM
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

FORMAT(FLDREC, FMT1, FMT2)

FLDREC *FLDREC;
CHAR FMT1, FMT2;

DESCRIPTION

INSERTS THE SPECIFIED FORMAT INTO THE SPECIFIED FIELD RECORD.

ARGUMENTS:

FLDREC = FLDREC *
FMT1 = CHAR
FMT2 = CHAR

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
FFFV2 - FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

WRTFRM/WRTFLD - WRITE FIELD

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTFRM/TBFCLOS
PURPOSE: TEXT BUFFER CLOSE
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: WRTFRM
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
TBFCLOS(FPTR, I, LINE)
FILE *FPTR;
INT I;
CHAR LINE[];

DESCRIPTION
WRITES THE LAST LINE OF THE TEXT LINE BUFFER.

ARGUMENTS:

FPTR = FILE *
I = INT
LINE = CHAR []

INCLUDE FILES:

STDYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
FFFV2 - FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2

ROUTINES CALLED:

FWRITE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

WRTFRM - WRITE FORM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTFRM/WRTDBF
PURPOSE: WRITE DEFAULT BUFFER
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: WRTFRM
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

INT WRTDBF(FPTR, FLDPTR, I, LINE)
FILE *FPTR;
FIELD *FLDPTR;
INT I;
CHAR LINE[81];

DESCRIPTION

COPIES THE SPECIFIED FIELD DEFAULT VALUE INTO THE DEFAULT VALUE LINE
BUFFER STARTING AT THE SPECIFIED POSITION AND WRITING THE LINE BUFFER
WHEN FULL. RETURNS THE NEXT POSITION TO USE.

ARGUMENTS:

FPTR = FILE *
FLDPTR = FIELD *
I = INT
LINE = CHAR [81]

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYPE - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDCIO - ***** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER *****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
FFFV2 - FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2

ROUTINES CALLED:

FWRITE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

WRTFRM - WRITE FORM
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
----------------------
GRP/MAIN       - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTFRM/WRTFLD
PURPOSE: WRITE FIELD
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: WRTFRM
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: 
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
WRTFLD(FPTR, FLDPTR)
    FILE *FPTR;
    FIELD *FLDPTR;

DESCRIPTION
WRITES THE FIELD RECORD FOR THE SPECIFIED FIELD STRUCTURE.

ARGUMENTS:

FPTR = FILE *
FLDPTR = FIELD *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FFPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
FFFV2 - FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2

ROUTINES CALLED:

FWRITE
STRCPY
WRTFRM/FORMAT - INSERT FORMAT CODES
STRNCPY
MEMCPY

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

WRTFRM - WRITE FORM
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
GRP/MAIN   - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTFRM/WRTTBF
PURPOSE: WRITE TEXT BUFFER
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: WRTFRM
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST: UI
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:
SYNOPSIS
INT WRTTBF(FPTR, TXTPTR, I, LINE)
FILE *FPTR;
TEXT *TXTPTR;
CHAR LINE[81];
INT I;

DESCRIPTION
COPIES THE SPECIFIED TEXT INTO THE TEXT LINE BUFFER
STARTING AT THE
SPECIFIED POSITION AND WRITING THE LINE BUFFER WHEN FULL.
RETURNS THE
NEXT POSITION TO USE.

ARGUMENTS:
-------------
FPTR = FILE *
TXTPTR = TEXT *
I = INT
LINE = CHAR [81]

INCLUDE FILES:
-------------
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPCODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
FFFV2 - FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2

Routines Called:
-------------
FWRITE

Called Directly By:
-------------
WRTFRM - WRITE FORM
USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: WRTFRM/WRTTXT
PURPOSE: WRITE TEXT
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: SUBROUTINE
FUNCTION TYPE: VOID ()
SOURCE FILE: WRTFRM
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FP
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS

WRTTXT(FPTR, TXTPTR)
FILE *FPTR;
TEXT *TXTPTR;

DESCRIPTION

WRITES THE TEXT RECORD FOR THE SPECIFIED TEXT STRUCTURE.

ARGUMENTS:

FPTR = FILE *
TXTPTR = TEXT *

INCLUDE FILES:

STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FP CODE - FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
FFFV2 - FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2

ROUTINES CALLED:

FWRITE
STRLN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:

WRTFRM - WRITE FORM

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):

GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: YYLEX
PURPOSE: LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT ()
SOURCE FILE: YTAB
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

SYNOPSIS
INT LEX()

OUTPUTS:
SETS YYLVAL TO THE TOKEN VALUE (IF ANY)
RETURN THE TOKEN TYPE

DESCRIPTION
RECOGNIZES TOKENS (KEYWORDS, IDENTIFIERS, NUMBERS, ETC.),
SETS YYLVAL,
AND RETURNS THE APPROPRIATE TOKEN TYPE.

INCLUDE FILES:

FLAN.Y" - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
STDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
CTYPE - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
MATH - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****

ROUTINES CALLED:

GETC - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
ISALNUM
ISDIGIT
FATAL - ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE
UNGETC
WARNING - ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE
STRCMP
CSTASH - CHARACTER STASH
ATOF
ISALPHA
TOUPPER
ATOI
ISSPACE

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
YYPARSE - FLAN PARSER

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
-----------------------
GRP/MAIN - GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
APPLICATION GENERATOR Module Documentation

NAME: YYPARSE
PURPOSE: FLAN PARSER
LANGUAGE: C
MODULE TYPE: FUNCTION
FUNCTION TYPE: INT()
SOURCE FILE: YTAB
SOURCE FILE TYPE: .C
HOST:
SUBSYSTEM: UI
SUBDIRECTORY: FE
DOCUMENTATION GROUP: FDFE/FLAN

DESCRIPTION:

DESCRIPTION
DEFINITION LANGUAGE GRAMMAR.

INCLUDE FILES:

-------------------
FLAN.Y" - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
STDDTYP - STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
STDDIO - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
CTYPE - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****
FPD - FORM PROCESSOR DATA
FPAPARM - FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
RW - REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
MATH - **** PURPOSE NOT FOUND BY STRIPPER ****

ROUTINES CALLED:
-------------------
PRINTF
STRUPC
STRNCPY
FREE
STRCAT
MYALLOC - MY MALLOC
MEMCPY
MAKACT - MAKE ACTION LIST ELEMENT
MAKINT - MAKE EXPRESSION INTO AN INTEGER
STRCMP
STRLEN
WARNING - ISSUE WARNING MESSAGE
SPRINTF
MKPOS - MAKE POSITION NODE
FATAL - ISSUE FATAL ERROR MESSAGE
STRCPY
CHKFLD - CHECK FIELD
CHKFRM - CHECK FORM
STRCHR
ERROR - ISSUE ERROR MESSAGE
MAKSTR  -  MAKE EXPRESSION INTO A STRING
CSTASH  -  CHARACTER STASH
GFLDPT  -  GET FIELD POINTER
MAKFLD
FNDATT  -  FIND ATTRIBUTE
YYERROR
YYLEX  -  LEXICAL ANALYZER FOR FLAN

CALLED DIRECTLY BY:
---------------------
  FLANCI  -  FLAN CALLABLE INTERFACE

USED IN MAIN PROGRAM(S):
------------------------
  GRP/MAIN  -  GENERATE APPLICATION/REPORT PROGRAM
3.10.9 Include File Descriptions

The following list contains a purpose and description of each include file listed in 3.10.4 as specified in the source code. The language it is written in is also given.
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: CTLCHR
PURPOSE: CONTROL CHARACTERS
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:
-------------

DESCRIPTION
DEFINITIONS OF ALL CONTROL CHARACTERS TO AVOID CHARACTER SET
DEPENDENCIES.
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: ERRPRO
PURPOSE: PROCESS ERROR INCLUDE FILE
LANGUAGE: VAX-11 COBOL

DESCRIPTION:
-----------
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: FFFV2
PURPOSE: FORM FILE FORMAT - VERSION 2
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:
-------

DESCRIPTION
RECORD LAYOUTS FOR THE BINARY FORM DEFINITION FILE
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: FLAN
PURPOSE: FLAN INTERNAL STRUCTURES
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:

DESCRIPTION
AUXILIARY DATA STRUCTURES USED BY FLAN.
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: FPCODE
PURPOSE: FORM PROCESSOR RETURN CODES
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION: 

-----------
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: FPD
PURPOSE: FORM PROCESSOR DATA
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:

DATA DEFINITIONS FOR ALL FORM PROCESSOR (INCLUDING MONITER) DATA.
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: FPDINI
PURPOSE: FPD INITIALIZATION
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:

DESCRIPTION
INITIALIZED VERSION OF UID FOR INCLUSION IN MAIN PROGRAM.
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: FPPARM
PURPOSE: FORM PROCESSOR PARAMETERS
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:
-------------

DESCRIPTION: THESE DATA DEFINITIONS ARE USED IN THE FORM PROCESSOR ROUTINES.
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: NTM
PURPOSE: NTM INTERFACE INCLUDE FILE
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:

DESCRIPTION
INCLUDE FILE FOR NTM INTERFACE
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: RW
PURPOSE: REPORT WRITER DEFINITIONS
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:
---------------

DESCRIPTION
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: SRVRET
PURPOSE: AS THE RETURN GIVEN A TABLE-FULL ERROR
LANGUAGE: VAX-11 COBOL

DESCRIPTION:

MODIFIED 11/2/83 TO INCLUDE RET-CODE-5
MODIFIED 1/9/84 TO INCREASE ALL ERROR CODES TO PIC X(5)
    AND TO ELIMINATE ALPHA'S
MODIFIED 1/26/84 TO ADD RET-CODE FOR GETUSR-NOT-SUCC
SRV-SUCCESSFUL ADDED FOR GENERIC RETURN
MODIFIED 2/7/84 TO ADD ERROR CODES FOR ENTRY-NOT-FOUND
MODIFIED 2/8/84 TO ADD WHST-NOT-SUCCESSFUL
MODIFIED 2/20/84 TO ADD TSTMOD NEW CODES.
    MODIFIED 20 AUG 84 INITIALIZE ALL LOCAL VARIABLE TO
        SPACES OR 0.
MODIFIED 5/21/85 TO ADD RCL AND FILGEN RETURN CODES
APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

FILE NAME: STDTYP
PURPOSE: STANDARD TYPE DEFINITIONS
LANGUAGE: C

DESCRIPTION:

THIS FILE ENSURES THAT THE FOLLOWING STANDARD TYPES ARE AVAILABLE:

- **FLOAT** - SINGLE PRECISION FLOAT
- **DOUBLE** - DOUBLE PRECISION FLOAT
- **LONG** - 32 BIT (OR LARGER) SIGNED INTEGER
- **LBITS** - 32 BITS (OR MORE) FOR BIT MANIPULATION
- **INT** - NATURAL SIZE SIGNED INTEGER
- **UNSIGNED** - NATURAL SIZE UNSIGNED INTEGER
- **BOOL** - NATURAL SIZE LOGICAL (ZERO / NON-ZERO ONLY)
- **SHORT** - 16 BIT (OR LARGER) SIGNED INTEGER
- **USHORT** - 16 BIT (OR LARGER) UNSIGNED INTEGER
- **BITS** - 16 BITS (OR MORE) FOR BIT MANIPULATION
- **CHAR** - SINGLE MACHINE CHARACTER (REAL CHARACTERS ALWAYS POSITIVE)
- **TINY** - 8 BIT (OR LARGER) SIGNED INTEGER
- **UTINY** - 8 BIT (OR LARGER) UNSIGNED INTEGER
- **TBITS** - 8 BITS (OR MORE) FOR BIT MANIPULATION
- **TBOOL** - 8 BIT (OR LARGER) LOGICAL (ZERO / NON-ZERO ONLY)
- **METACHAR** - 16 BIT (OR LARGER) AUGMENTED CHARACTER (SIGNED)
- **VOID** - FUNCTION THAT RETURNS NO VALUE
- **FORTRAN** - STORAGE CLASS FOR FOREIGN (NON-C) ROUTINES OR C ROUTINES WHICH ARE CALLABLE FROM FOREIGN ROUTINES

SINCE NOT ALL COMPILERS SUPPORT USHORT, TINY, AND UTINY, THE FUNCTIONS USHORT(), TINY(), AND UTINY() SHOULD BE USED WHENEVER REFERENCING THEM.

IN ADDITION, THE FOLLOWING UTILITY MACROS ARE DEFINED:

- **LURSHIFT**(N, B) - UNSIGNED LONG RIGHT SHIFT
- **MAX**(A, B) - MAXIMUM OF A AND B
- **MIN**(A, B) - MINIMUM OF A AND B
### APPLICATION GENERATOR Include File Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS(A)</td>
<td>ABSOLUTE VALUE OF A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRASN(A, B)</td>
<td>TRANSPORTABLE A = B FOR STRUCTURES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>NULL POINTER VALUE (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUCCESS</td>
<td>EXIT(SUCCESS) INDICATES SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAILURE</td>
<td>EXIT(FAILURE) INDICATES ERRORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following symbols should be defined based on the compiler being used:

- **USHORT** - Compiler supports unsigned short
- **TINY** - Compiler treats char as signed
- **UTINY** - Char is signed and compiler supports unsigned char
- **VOID** - Compiler supports void
- **FORTRAN** - Compiler supports fortran
- **STRASN** - Define appropriate macro
- **SUCCESS** - Define appropriate value if not 0
- **FAILURE** - Define appropriate value if not 1
3.10.10 Hierarchy Chart

The following hierarchy charts show the relationships between all of the modules mentioned in the above documentation. A module may call a subroutine several times within its code, but the call will only be shown once as a single relationship on this hierarchy chart. All modules shown at the top of the first page are considered Main Programs as described in section 3.10.1 above.

There is an internal paging scheme as marked by the numbers in the upper right corner of each page. An index after the last page of the chart shows where a routine and its calls are first defined. If a routine has no page reference, it either makes no calls or is an external routine. A continuation box on the end of a tree limb shows where the tree continues on the page numbered mentioned. A number in a box with a routine name points to the page where the routine is further defined within the hierarchy tree. If there is no number in a box, the routine either makes no calls or is an external routine.
80

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRTEXP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRLEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

81

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHKFLD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(CONT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYALLOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRLEN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

82

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YYLEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GETC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISALNUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISDIGIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CONT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTRSV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDCHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDSUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCONV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDMESQY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKFMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKGRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKSIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRNDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBCONV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBESPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBPFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPFLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSTASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTLRSV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATAGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBFREAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCLINDX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFLFLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDGEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRPRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPSMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPSMAP/INDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLOSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILELNK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLANCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDRSV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDATT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDFRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPRINTF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRMFDAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRNTND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENBEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENCHG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENFSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENMAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENNDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENPAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENTRGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETCOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETFILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETPTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETTBL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFLDPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRP/MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASDATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASITEM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-356
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HASLOWER</td>
<td>............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDENT</td>
<td>62 PMSGLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITAL</td>
<td>PMSGLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITFF</td>
<td>PRINTF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>PROCGEN.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSMAP</td>
<td>PSESMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHSRSV</td>
<td>PSSTRC/COBSUB.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHSWS</td>
<td>PSSTRC/CSUB.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISALNUM</td>
<td>PSSTRC/INDENT.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISALPHA</td>
<td>PTHPTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISDIGIT</td>
<td>PUTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOPNE</td>
<td>READDB.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSPACE</td>
<td>RSETNDFP.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKACT</td>
<td>RSETSTAT.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES</td>
<td>RWEXPD.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/CNUMPIC</td>
<td>RWOPN.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/INDENT</td>
<td>SAVEES.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKES/NUMPIC</td>
<td>SELECT.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKFLD</td>
<td>SELGEN.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINS</td>
<td>SELLN.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKINT</td>
<td>SELMAP.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKPSS</td>
<td>SELOPN.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKQR</td>
<td>SELRSV.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKSTR</td>
<td>SELWHR.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWH</td>
<td>SELWS.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES</td>
<td>SETNDP.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/COBWHES</td>
<td>SPRINTF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/CWHES</td>
<td>STATRSV.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAKWHES/NUMPIC</td>
<td>STDCODE.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALLOC</td>
<td>STRASN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>STRCAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPDB</td>
<td>STRCHR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>STRCMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMCMP</td>
<td>STRCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMCPY</td>
<td>STRLEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMSET</td>
<td>STRNCMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKINC</td>
<td>STRNCPY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKFPOS</td>
<td>STRSPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLFPFN</td>
<td>TAPR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOC</td>
<td>SYMSMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOCMEM</td>
<td>TERMFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOCMEMCP</td>
<td>TOUPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOCMEMSET</td>
<td>TGSRVS.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOCMEMINC</td>
<td>TRMNAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALESE</td>
<td>TRMNMDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>TRNFOR.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>UNG1:\TC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>UQFOR.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UQPTH</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISITA</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINRSV</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTEXP</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/DBFCLOS</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/FORMAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/TBFCLOS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTDBF</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTFLD</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTTBF</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRTFRM/WRTTXT</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYERROR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYLEX</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YYPARSE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.11 Program Listings Comments

This information is contained in the Module Descriptions in section 3.10.
4.1 **Introduction and Definitions**

"Testing" is a systematic process that may be preplanned and explicitly stated. Test techniques and procedures may be defined in advance, and a sequence of test steps may be specified. "Debugging" is the process of isolation and correction of the cause of an error.

"Antibugging" is defined as the philosophy of writing programs in such a way as to make bugs less likely to occur and when they do occur, to make them more noticeable to the programmer and the user. In other words, as much error checking as is practical and possible in each routine should be performed.

4.2 **Computer Programming Test and Evaluation**

The quality assurance provisions for test consists of the normal testing techniques that are accomplished during the construction process. They consist of design and code walk-throughs, unit testing, and integration testing. These tests are performed by the design team. Structured design, design walk-through and the incorporation of "antibugging" facilitate this testing by exposing and addressing problem areas before they become coded "bugs."